Heraldic Description

The coat of arms consists of a Per Fess (divided) short shield coloured with azure (blue) and sable (black). The shield is charged (decorated) with a rising sun and an open Bible. The Bible contains the text ‘in lumine tuo videbimus lumen’.

The rising sun depicts Glory, Splendour and the Fountain of Life. The open Bible shows Manifest Glory. The text taken from Psalm 36 verse 10, from the Vulgate edition of the Latin Bible, may be translated as: “In thy light shall we see light.”

Research conducted and presented by Mark P Snyders, Archivist – National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre - August 2007.
GENERAL PROSPECTUS
2018

THE UNIVERSITY’S VISION

The University of Fort Hare is a vibrant, equitable and sustainable African university, committed to teaching and research excellence at the service of its students, scholars and wider community.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the University is to provide high quality education of international standards contributing to the advancement of knowledge that is socially and ethically relevant, and applying that knowledge to the scientific, technological and social-economic development of our nation and the wider world.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

The University's Vision and Mission .......................................................... 2  
Key Dates for 2018 .......................................................... 4  
Official Address ........................................................................ 5  
Office Bearers ........................................................................ 5  
Message from the Vice-Chancellor ...................................................... 6  
Charter of Ethical Principles and Values .............................................. 8  
Diary Dates for 2018 ........................................................................ 10  
Fort Hare: Past and Present ............................................................... 30  
University Senior Officers ................................................................. 33  
The University Council .................................................................... 35  
Committees of Council .................................................................... 36  
Members of the University Senate ...................................................... 41  
Committees of Senate ....................................................................... 46  
Joint Committees of Council and Senate ........................................... 57  
Management Committees ................................................................ 58  
Past Vice-Chancellors ....................................................................... 65  
Honorary Graduates ......................................................................... 65  
Professores Emeriti ........................................................................ 67  
Administrative Personnel .................................................................. 69  
General Rules .................................................................................. 83  
General Rules for Undergraduate Qualifications .................................. 85  
General Rules for Postgraduate Qualifications .................................... 100  
Rules Applicable to Student Discipline ................................................ 113  
The University Library ...................................................................... 127  
Academic Dress .................................................................................. 135  
Fees payable to the University ............................................................ 142  
International Student Policy ............................................................... 155  
Academic Admissions Requirements .................................................. 161  
Faculties and the Degrees/Diplomas Conferred .................................... 168  
Teaching and Learning Centre ............................................................. 198  
National Heritage & Cultural Studies Centre (NAHECS) ...................... 201  
IsiXhosa National Lexicography Unit (XNLU) ....................................... 204  
The Fort Hare Foundation .................................................................. 206  
Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies (CTS) .......................................... 208  
The Nelson Mandela Institute for Education and Rural Development ...... 215  
Planning and Quality Assurance Unit (PQA) ........................................ 217  
Research at the University of Fort Hare .............................................. 219  
Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre (GMRDC) ............... 219  
Fort Hare Institute of Social and Economic Research (FHISER) ............ 222  
Centre for Leadership Ethics in Africa (CLEA) ....................................... 224  
Student Affairs and Services .............................................................. 226
KEY DATES FOR 2018

FIRST SEMESTER
Administrative offices open on 03 January 2018
Academic staff report for duty on 08 January 2018

Orientation
East London Campus: 23 January 2018 – 25 January 2018
Alice Campus: 30 January 2018 – 02 February 2018

Registration
East London Campus: 15 January 2018 – 19 January 2018
Alice Campus: 22 January 2018 – 07 February 2018
Bhisho Campus: 12 February 2018 – 13 February 2018

Lecturing Periods
05 February 2018 – 28 March 2018
09 April 2018 – 18 May 2018

Graduation Ceremonies
Thursday, 03 May 2018 – East London
Friday, 04 May 2018 – East London
Wednesday, 09 May 2018 – Alice
Thursday, 10 May 2018 – Alice
Friday, 11 May 2018 – Alice
Friday, 14 September 2018 - Alice

Supplementary Examinations
15 January 2018 - 26 January 2018

Examinations – 1st Semester
28 May 2018 – 15 June 2018

SECOND SEMESTER

Lecturing Periods
09 July 2018 – 24 August 2018
03 September 2018 – 19 October 2018

Supplementary Examinations
17 July 2018 – 27 July 2018
Examinations – 2nd Semester
29 October 2018 – 16 November 2018
OFFICIAL ADDRESS

All official correspondence should be addressed to:
The Registrar, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X 1314, Alice, 5700
E-mail address: registrar@ufh.ac.za

OFFICE BEARERS

Chancellor
Advocate Dumisa Ntsebeza SC

Chairperson of Council
Advocate Noluthando Orleyn

Vice-Chancellor
Prof Sakhela Buhlungu

Deputy Vice-Chancellor – Academic Affairs
Vacant

Deputy Vice-Chancellor – Institutional Support
Prof Gilingwe Mayende

Registrar
Prof Mncedisi Michael Somniso
MESSAGE FROM THE VICE CHANCELLOR

As I write this message, I have been at the helm of this institution for ten months and am looking forward to the launch of the 2018 academic year. I extend a warm welcome to new as well as returning students who will be taking up their studies in 2018 at our University on the banks of the Tyhume River on our main campus in Alice, in the harbour setting of the emerging precinct of our East London campus, or close to our provincial corridors of power in Bhisho. I also wish to welcome new and current staff after a well-deserved summer break.

As you know, Fort Hare occupies a truly special place in the South African, and indeed the African and international social imaginary. As an incubator of both critical scholarship and astute leadership, Fort Hare sparked sweeping change across our continent in pursuit of political sovereignty and social justice. This heritage has been an ongoing source of inspiration and sustenance for the Fort Hare community. We will continue to draw on these values as we get to work in 2018.

Yet, what we make of and what we do with this illustrious legacy is neither self-evident nor uncomplicated. In crafting a future for ourselves and our institution, it is imperative that we remain anchored to this heritage, but without adopting a backward-looking orientation. This is essential, as we have to square up unflinchingly and with courage to the challenges of the present. Our university sector is reeling from underfunding and expansion pressures. Our democratic dispensation is taking strain as a result of current political tensions as well as the enormous task of redressing the unjust legacy of the past. Simultaneously, a broad range of social and technological changes is introducing rapid and far-reaching global shifts affecting the quality of our social fabric and the shape of economic organization. This requires rethinking and remapping the place and form of universities.

Reorienting and strengthening Fort Hare to respond to this environment will require sustained hard work. Collectively we can do this, of course, with the support of Council, academics, students, support service and administrative staff and our important partners and stakeholders, locally and internationally. Our alumni, in particular, play a really important role in holding us to task and carrying the flag for their alma mater. A special focus area for 2018 is the renewal of Alice. To concretize this goal, we recently signed a Memorandum of Agreement with the Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality and the Eastern Cape Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs. We are deeply pleased about this opportunity to be able to tackle our problems together. In many ways, the relationship between the university and the town is symbiotic – one cannot thrive whilst the other languishes. We are pouring much energy into this partnership, hoping to build a vibrant student town that honours its past and serves all its people.

In addition, we are committed to creating safer and better serviced facilities on all three campuses. This is a huge undertaking and includes costly and large-scale infrastructure expansion and repairs. The backlog is significant and this kind of work is difficult. Finalization of projects is often painstakingly slow. We are also not unconstrained in our efforts, and have to make do in ways that do not overcommit our scarce resources. I ask you, therefore, to bear with us. We have a clear vision and have set in place well-crafted plans to reach our goal. It may not all happen at once,
but the safety and wellbeing of our students and staff is a non-negotiable priority. We hope that there will be a collective sigh of relief and the rekindling of hopefulness when our new water reservoir on the Alice campus is put into service. I want to encourage our undergraduate students to make the most of their formative years. Be curious beyond your prescribed and delineated curriculum; read widely; immerse yourself in cultural life and recreation and sports opportunities. Build friendships and find ways to engage with the critical questions of your time and place. To our postgraduate students, I want to say that we know that you will be central in pushing the frontiers of research and knowledge. In many ways, the future of the academy, which is a repository of the hopes and aspirations of our nation and our subcontinent, depends on your efforts.

At the core of the university is its academic staff, who have a most demanding set of responsibilities. The life of a scholar is a juggling act - mentoring students, producing vital research that expands our knowledge base, and linking teaching and research to social and community responsiveness. Moreover, academics are also required to meet growing administrative demands. We are aware of the pressures created by the latter, which, whilst sometimes dispiriting, nevertheless remains essential to our functionality and funding security.

The integrity and efficiency of our work relies on the commitment of our administrative staff, who keep the wheels rolling in so many different ways. I know that you sometimes have to bear the brunt of our difficulties. Thank you for your efforts and I hope that we can jointly tackle our problems and create an institutional culture based on trust and openness. We have many stalwarts at Fort Hare; people who have been with the institution through good and bad times. I know you hold the institution dear. We will be mindful of your hopes and concerns. At the same time, we are excited about the injection of energy by a new generation of staff entering the institution.

Improving the physical and social environment of our campuses is only the backdrop to our real reason for existence. We value the cultivation of a thriving intellectual culture, based on the exchange of ideas, and the pioneering and piloting of theoretical and applied knowledge. In so doing, we envisage Fort Hare as an open and outward-looking institution, thus encouraging conversations and partnerships across institutions and borders. We want to be responsive to our own problems and challenges, but be so in a manner that contributes to more sustainable and equitable societies worldwide.

I wish you all a productive and prosperous 2018.

Professor Sakhela Buhlungu
Vice-Chancellor and Principal
In lumine tuo videbimus lumen
In Thy light we see light

Preamble

The University of Fort Hare recognizes that any institution or community is ultimately governed by norms, values and belief systems that reflect its distinctive identity, traditions and orientation. The university believes that knowledge is a positive force only if integrated with values and that it should provide a nurturing context of strong ethical norms and principles. In the absence of such values, knowledge could be a destructive force. This Charter therefore presents the crucial value-framework that defines the ethos of the University of Fort Hare. It guides the university’s vision, mission, corporate goals and strategic objectives. It serves as a reference point for all its academic and administrative policies, programmes and procedures and it binds the entire university community by shared ethical principles and values. The Charter is relevant to our rights and responsibilities, as Fort Harians, in relation to each other, the wider society and the environment. Ultimately, it seeks to inspire all people to live with nobility, dignity and an active conscience.

The University of Fort Hare will always be the crucible where many of the critical ideas of South Africa’s democracy, liberation, reconciliation and forgiveness germinated, developed and strengthened and it eventually reverberated throughout the country, the continent of Africa and around the globe. The Charter therefore naturally resonates with the principles and values that underlie the Freedom Charter, the South African Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

The Fort Hare Charter has grown out of an inclusive developmental process that involved the entire university community. It offers to all its members the ethical principles and values listed below, in order to guide us on our journey of discovery, exploration and realization of our intellectual and unique human potentialities. Without such ethical guidelines all teaching, learning, research and community service are of little value.

The University of Fort Hare Community is:

- Inspired by the heritage of the university and the contribution it has made to leadership, liberation and service to humanity;

- Accepting that the purposes of education include the realization of our humanity as well as our responsibility to self, family and community;

- Recognizing that in the pursuit of truth and knowledge, the university, as an institution of higher learning, shall maintain in all that it does an unwavering focus on excellence;
Affirming that a crucial role of education is to instil in students respect, tolerance and social responsibility in an environment of academic freedom, dialogue, friendship and understanding.

The University of Fort Hare Community hereby accepts this Charter and commits itself to living by and promoting the principles and values listed below:

**PRINCIPLES AND VALUES**

- To ensure that the universal values of justice, integrity, discipline, love, kindness, non-injury and concern for the wellbeing of others shall serve as a source of our thought, speech and action.

- To respect and affirm the dignity, equality, freedom and rich cultural diversity of all human beings as the basis for peace and social justice.

- To commit ourselves to the pursuit of truth, intellectual honesty, openness to ideas and excellence through the attainment of the highest professional and ethical standards in teaching, learning, research and community service.

- To endorse and encourage the endeavour for academic success as being critically linked with the striving towards an ever-deepening expression of our humanity.

- To uphold and honour the dignity of the university, to preserve its heritage, spirit and assets and to observe its statute, rules and regulations as well as the laws of the country.

- To encourage an orientation of imaginative, collaborative, problem-solving and entrepreneurial thinking in addressing the challenges that we face.

- As a staff member, to be a responsible, caring mentor in all our dealings with students and with each other.

- To not discriminate, directly or indirectly, on the grounds of birth, race, colour, national, ethnic or social origin, gender, age, illness or disability, language, culture, political or other opinion, religion, conscience, belief, marital status, pregnancy or sexual orientation.

- To be ever conscious of the need to develop a responsible relationship with the earth and to understand our critical role to protect and preserve it for future generations.

- To undertake teaching and research that will responsibly harness the benefits of all the sciences for the well-being of humanity, being conscious of the harm inherent in the irresponsible use of knowledge.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Meetings</th>
<th>Closing Dates/Registrations/Notifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Year's Day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Staff report for duties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Financial Aid Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>East London Registration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning of Supplementary Exams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>08:00-16:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year Education students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year B Social Science, B Arts, B Social Work, B Music students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>08:00-13:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year Nursing Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>08:00</td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year students : B Commerce and B Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year LLB students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All 1st year B Commerce Law students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>08:00-16:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior B Arts, B Social Science, B Music, B Social Science (Human Settlement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>08:00 – 14:00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students: B Commerce programme (full time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students : B Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students : Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>programme (full time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00-16:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Part time Senior students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>: B Commerce, B Accounting, B Economics (Part Time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>08:00-16:30</td>
<td><strong>Staff Induction</strong>&lt;br&gt;All Senior LLB students&lt;br&gt;2nd year students only&lt;br&gt;3rd year students only&lt;br&gt;4th year students only&lt;br&gt;10:00-12:30&lt;br&gt;13:00-16:30&lt;br&gt;All Commerce Law Senior students&lt;br&gt;08:30-13:00&lt;br&gt;All Senior students B Social Work&lt;br&gt;First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>08:30-09:30</td>
<td><strong>Staff Induction</strong>&lt;br&gt;All Senior students B Education GET&lt;br&gt;10:00-16:30&lt;br&gt;2nd year students only&lt;br&gt;3rd year students only&lt;br&gt;4th year students only&lt;br&gt;08:00-16:30&lt;br&gt;All Honours, Masters and PhD students from all faculties to register via the Student Web On-line registration system in the following venue: Baobab Lab – (East London Campus Ground Floor – Elco Building) (09:00-15:00)&lt;br&gt;First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Setting up for registration at the Alice campus</td>
<td>First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Registration for Alice Campus</td>
<td>First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>08:00-16:30</td>
<td><strong>First Examination for Nursing Students</strong>&lt;br&gt;All 1st year B Science students&lt;br&gt;All 1st year B Education students&lt;br&gt;All 1st year B Agriculture: Mainstream and Foundation&lt;br&gt;08:00-16:00&lt;br&gt;All 1st year B Science Agriculture: Mainstream and Foundation&lt;br&gt;All 1st year BHS&lt;br&gt;First Examination for Nursing Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Thursday  | 25   | 08:00-16:30 | Faculty of Science & Agriculture: Farm Committee Meeting | All Senior B Science students  
All M Science (Course Work) students  
All Senior students : B Commerce  
All Senior students : B Accounting  
All Senior students : B Administration  
B Administration (Honours)  
B Social Science (Development) (Honours)  
First Examination for Nursing Students |
| Friday    | 26   | 08:00-16:30 | End of Supplementary Exams  
08:00-16:30  
All Senior students : B Arts  
All Senior students : B Theology  
11:30-16:00  
All Senior students : B Social Science (Plain)  
All Senior students : B Music  
First Examination for Nursing Students | |
| Monday    | 29   | 09:00  | Budget Committee                                                      | 08:00-16:00  
All Senior B Agriculture students  
All Senior students : Qualification - 70001 & 70401  
All Senior students Qualification – 70002 & 70402  
All Senior BHS in HMS students  
First Examination for Nursing Students |
| Tuesday   | 30   | 09:00  | Faculty of Science & Agriculture: General Meeting                   | 12:30-16:30  
School for Initial Teacher Education (SITE): PGCE students (FET)  
All Senior students : B Education - 2nd and 3rd year |
| Wednesday | 31   | 08:00-13:00 |                                                                    | 08:00-13:00  
All Senior B Social Science students  
All Senior B Fine Arts students  
All Senior B Applied Communication students  
13:30-16:30  
All Senior B Library and Information Science students  
All Senior B Social Science (HRM) students  
All Human Settlements students |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>HEAIDS Institutional Coordinating Committee (HICC)</td>
<td>08:00 - 15:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior B Science Agriculture students:</td>
<td>All Senior B Science Agriculture students:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71501 &amp; 71401</td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71501 &amp; 71401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71521 &amp; 71421</td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71521 &amp; 71421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71503, 71403</td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71503, 71403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71506, 71507, 71509, 71406, 71407 and 71409</td>
<td>All Senior students: Qualifications 71506, 71507, 71509, 71406, 71407 and 71409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Ethics Committee</td>
<td>All Honours Masters and PhD students from all faculties to register via the Student Web On-line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education: FEC</td>
<td>registration system in the following venue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Teaching and Learning Committee</td>
<td>Great Hall – Alice Campus (09:00-15:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Quality Assurance Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Senate Teaching and Learning Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce Faculty TL &amp; QA Committee</td>
<td>Official Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSH Faculty TL &amp; QA Committee</td>
<td>First Lectures Commence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education QA &amp; TL Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>08:30-12:00</td>
<td>Setting up for Registration of Bhisho Deans Forum</td>
<td>08:30-14:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: General Meeting</td>
<td>Faculty of Management and Commerce:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Higher Cert in Public Admin for Community Service (60514)</td>
<td>Higher Cert in Public Admin for Community Service (60514)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Advanced Cert in Public Admin for Community Service (60514)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>B Admin (Public Administration) (62005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B Admin (HRM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td>08:00-12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Senate Innovation and Technology Transfer Committee (SITTC)</td>
<td>Registration in Bhisho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSH – FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Board Meeting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Building &amp; Assets Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PG DIP In Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation (60516)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honours in Public Admin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master’s in Public Admin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC Enrolment Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Science: Faculty Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Support Service Quality Assurance Committee (SSQAC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Planning and Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Research and Higher Degrees Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Bhisho campus registration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Trans-Disciplinary Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>All Bhisho campus based programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Prospectus/Rules &amp; Regulations Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>All Bhisho campus based programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Housing Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Skills Development and Equity Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Events Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Committee on HR (CCHR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Faculty Board Meeting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>SSH Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Deadline: Submission of Criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Quality Assurance Committee (IQAC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Timetable Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>University Research Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Additional Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Strategic Workshop-EMT</td>
<td>Course changes and Cancellation (All Campuses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Science: Supplementary Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Strategic Workshop-EMT</td>
<td>Nursing Science: Supplementary Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRDHC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed items on the agenda for Faculty meetings:**

- Student Affairs
- Departmental List of examiners – 1st semester
- Changes in subject groupings
- List of Graduands
- Rule Changes (Specific Faculty Rules)
- Standing Orders for Faculties
- Submission of New Academic Programmes for 2018
- Changes to Prospectus for 2018
- Assessment Policy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 1</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Forum (IF)</td>
<td>Nursing Science: Supplementary Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 2</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Audit &amp; Risk Committee (ARC) Council Ethics Committee</td>
<td>Nursing Science: Supplementary Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 5</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 6</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees Committee Community Engagement Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 7</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 8</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 9</td>
<td>08:30 11:30 12:30 15:00</td>
<td>Finance Committee ICT Governance Committee Executive Committee (EXCO) Remuneration Committee Council Membership Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 12</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Graduation Committee Management &amp; SRC Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 13</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Archives &amp; Records Management Committee Library Committee</td>
<td>All Senior 2nd, 3rd and 4th year Nursing Science Students registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 14</td>
<td>08:00 09:30 09:00</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development Steering Committee Senate Committee on People with Disabilities</td>
<td>All Senior 2nd, 3rd and 4th year Nursing Science Students registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 15</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Higher Degrees Committee (SHDC) (Graduation matter only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 16</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Council Language Committee Events Management Committee</td>
<td>Final Date for Submission of Applications for Degrees and Course Changes and Cancellation for 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 19</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 20</td>
<td>09:00 14:00</td>
<td>Student Support Services Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wednesday 21**  
Human Right’s Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thursday 22</th>
<th>09:00</th>
<th>SENEX (Grad matters only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friday 23</td>
<td>09:00 09:30</td>
<td>Risk Management Committee Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 26</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Naming Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>09:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Family Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SENEX Skills Development and Equity Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing Date for submission of VC’s Council report to Committee Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic Promotions and Professorial Committee (APPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Council Strategic Planning Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>09:30 Council Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30 Faculty of Education FEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>MANCO Management &amp; Commerce FRHDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic circulation of Council agenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SPAC Financial Aid Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Research &amp; Higher Degrees Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: HEAIDS Institutional Coordinating Committee (HICC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSH FRHDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Housing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FTL &amp; QA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Support Service Quality Assurance Committee (SSOQAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSH FPMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management Committee (FPMC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FPMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>13:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>09:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>08:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submission of Matric/Grade 12 Certificates Student Admin Section
(All undergraduates and postgraduate qualifications)

Fixed items on the agenda for Faculty meetings:
1. Student Affairs: Higher Degree Registration
2. Departmental list of Examiners – 2nd Semester
3. Amendments of syllabi (existing courses) for 2018
4. Submission of new qualifications for 2019
5. Submission of new programme for 2019
6. Applications for Leave 2018/2019
7. Staffing matters such as new appointments, resignations and retirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Worker’s Day</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture: Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences: Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Graduation – East London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Innovation and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Technology Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee (SITTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Trans-Disciplinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture: Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Graduation - Alice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Graduation – Alice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduation - Alice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO Building &amp; Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; SRC meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Library Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Central Academic Planning Committee (GAPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Board Council Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2nd Term Lectures End</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC Management &amp; Commerce Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Sciences: Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Enrolment Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Internationalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Teaching and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Learning Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Committee on HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(CCHR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Forum (IF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Timetable Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>University Research Ethics Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Institutional Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Assurance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(IQAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Prospectus/Rules &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Regulations Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRHDC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The term lectures end on the 18th of May.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>09:00 Academic Promotions and Professorial Committee (APPC)</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>09:00 EMT</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing date for submission of the VC’s Council report to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Submission of Faculty reports and minutes to Committee Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>09:00 SHDC</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Risk Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>09:00 SPAC</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Council Language Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10h00 MANCO</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honorary Degrees Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08:30 Finance Committee</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11:30 ICT Governance Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:30 Executive Committee (EXCO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15:00 Remuneration Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14:00 SENEX</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>09:30 Early Childhood Development Steering Committee</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14:00 Student Support Services Committee</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>09:00 Audit &amp; Risk Committee (ARC)</td>
<td>June Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14h00 Council Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>09:00 Management &amp; Commerce FRHDC Committee on People with</td>
<td>Due date for submission of theses and dissertations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12:30 SENATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>09:00 SSH FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Research &amp; Higher Degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Budget Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>09:00 Faculty of Health Sciences: Research and Higher Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>08h30 COUNCIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>09:00 Community Engagement Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:00 Internationalisation Committee</td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Staff Induction</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>MEETING NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Organogram Review Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Skills Development and Equity Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Farm Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO Management and Commerce FTL/QA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Ethics Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: General Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Planning and Management Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Support Service Quality Assurance Committee (SSQAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Planning &amp; Management Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Housing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management Committee (Graduation matters only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Research and Higher Degrees Committee (Graduation matters only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Building &amp; Assets Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>HEAIDS Institutional Coordinating Committee (HIICC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Innovation and Technology Transfer Committee (SITTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Deadline: Submission of Criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>SSH FPMC (Graduation matters only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Faculty Board Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Board Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Special FPMC (Graduation Matters only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Teaching and Learning Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Quality Assurance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Library Committee Management &amp; Commerce FPMC (Graduation Matters only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed items on the agenda for Faculty meetings**

1. Leave substitutes, if leave approved
2. Visiting lecturers 2018/2019
3. Conference reports
4. Submission of new academic programmes
5. Faculty Quality Assurance Committee report
6. Progress reports Masters and Doctoral candidates
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th></th>
<th>09:00</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Trans-Disciplinary Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Quality Assurance Committee (IQAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Research and Higher Degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Graduation Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; SRC Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Language Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Academic Promotions and Professorial Committee (APPC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Special FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Graduation Matters only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Teaching and Learning Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SHDC (graduation matters only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Central Academic Planning Committee (CAPC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Forum (IF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Prospectus/Rules &amp; Regulations Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSH FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SENEX (graduation matters only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FPMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>University Research Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Committee on HR (CCHR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd Term Lectures End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Special FPMC (Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matters Only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Student Support Services Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Quality Enhancement Committee (IQEC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SENATE (graduation matters only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Enrolment Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Graduations Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Internationalization Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Strategic Risk Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 3</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>EMT Graduation Committee</td>
<td>4th Term Lectures Commence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 4</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Skills Development and Equity Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>SENEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 5</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC Buildings &amp; Assets Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 6</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Community Engagement Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Risk Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 7</td>
<td>08:30</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10:30</td>
<td>ICT Governance Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>Executive Committee (EXCO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14:30</td>
<td>Council Membership Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:00</td>
<td>Remuneration Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 10</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO Timetable Committee</td>
<td>Submission of Externally moderated Exam Question Papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 11</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development Steering Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 12</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SENATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 13</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 14</td>
<td>09h0</td>
<td>Audit &amp; Risk Committee ARC</td>
<td>Spring Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 14h0</td>
<td>Council Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Committee on People with Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Closing date for submission of the VC’s Council report to Committee Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 18</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FTL/QA Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic circulation of Council agenda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 19</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Research &amp; Higher Degrees Comm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>SSH FTL &amp; QA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education QA &amp; TL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 20</td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 21</td>
<td>09h0</td>
<td>Chief Tyali Memorial Lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 10h0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 24</td>
<td>09h0</td>
<td>Heritage Day</td>
<td>Public holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 25</td>
<td>09h0</td>
<td>Bargaining Forum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 26</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Deans Forum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 27</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Farm Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 28</td>
<td>08:30</td>
<td>COUNCIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Research and Higher Degree Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 1</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Support Service Quality Assurance Committee (SSQAC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 2</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: General Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Planning and Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management and Commerce FPMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FPMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 3</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Archives &amp; Records Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH FPMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Planning &amp; Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 4</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SPAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Bargaining Forum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 5</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Trans-Disciplinary Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Teaching and Learning Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Quality Assurance Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 8</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 9</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Language Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 10</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Innovation and Technology Transfer Committee (SITTC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 11</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences: Planning and Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Science &amp; Agriculture: Board Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 12</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Internationalization Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Research and Higher Degrees Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 15</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Council Committee on HR (CCHR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 16</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>International Dictionary Day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 17</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>SSH FRHDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11:00</td>
<td>ZK Memorial Lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 18</td>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Education Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 19</td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Law: Faculty Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences :Faculty Board Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4th Term Lectures End</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 22</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Senate Higher Degrees Committee (SHDC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Study Week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 23</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Institutional Quality Assurance Committee (IOAC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Study Week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 24</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Timetable Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>MANCO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Study Week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Thursday 25 | 09:00 | Faculty of Science & Agriculture: Ethics Committee  
                        Faculty of Health Science: Faculty Ethics Committee | Study Week |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friday 26</td>
<td>09:00</td>
<td>Academic Promotions and Professorial Committee (APPC)</td>
<td>Study Week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Monday 29 | 09:00 | Library Committee  
                        Housing Committee | November Examinations |
<p>|          | 14:00 |  |  |
| Tuesday 30 | 09:00 | Senate Teaching and Learning Committee | November Examinations |
| Wednesday 31 | 09:30 | Faculty of Education FRHDC | November Examinations |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>09:00 Senate Committee on People with Disabilities Building &amp; Assets Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>09:00 SENEX</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>09:00 EMT Enrollment Management Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>09:00 Risk Management Committee Student Support Services Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>09:00 12:30 SPAC Faculty of Law: Faculty Planning and Management Committee (Graduation matters only) 14:00 Naming Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>09:00 12:00 MANCO Honorary Degrees Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>09h0 0 Audit &amp; Risk Committee 14h0 0 Council Ethics Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>09:00 Management &amp; Commerce FRHDC 09:00 Submission the VC’s Council report to Committee Section</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>09:00 14:00 University Research Ethics Committee Prospectus/Rules &amp; Regulations Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>09:00 14h0 0 Institutional Forum (IF) Community Engagement Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>09:00 14:00 Deans Forum Central Academic Planning Committee (CAPC)</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>08h3 0 Finance Committee 11h3 0 ICT Governance Committee 12h3 0 Executive Committee (EXCO) 15h0 0 Remuneration Committee 16h0 0 Council Membership Committee</td>
<td>November Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>09:00 SENATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14:00 Management &amp; SRC Committee</td>
<td>Electronic circulation of Council agenda to members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>09:00 MANCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>09:00 14:00 Audit &amp; Risk Committee (ARC) Council Ethics Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09:00 Institutional Quality Enhancement Committee (IQEC)</td>
<td>Faculty Exams Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>Faculty of Education FRHDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>08:30</td>
<td>COUNCIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed items on the agenda for Faculty meetings**

1. Progress reports: Masters and Doctoral candidates
2. Examiners for Masters and Doctoral degree candidates
3. Names of Students who were issued certificates for short courses
4. Part-time lecturers appointed for 2018
5. Faculty Quality Assurance Committee report
6. Examiner's reports: Masters’ & Doctoral Degree Candidates
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Faculty Graduation Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MANCO Faculty of Education FEC Senate Higher Degrees Committee (SHDC) Graduation matters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development Steering Committee SENEX (Graduation matters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SENATE (Graduation matters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Publishing of November Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Closing Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Christmas Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Day of Goodwill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed Items on the agenda for Faculty meetings**

1. Student matters relating to graduation
2. List of Graduands
FORT HARE PAST AND PRESENT

Many forces have interacted in the Eastern Cape. Incoming Afrikaners and British met with Xhosa-speakers in the eighteenth century, and the long process of conflict, followed by the subordination and expropriation of the indigenous people, took place over more than one hundred years. An important British base at this time, named after a military officer at this time, and a small town of Alice grew near its environs.

The process of colonization and expropriation was paradoxical. Brutal military conquest, and integration of the population into the colonial economy, was accompanied by the spread of Christianity. The missionaries who carried the new ideas were themselves part of colonial expansion, but brought with them a creed which was taken by Africans and forged into a tool for grappling with the challenges of the colonial world. The South African Native College, later the University of Fort Hare, was, ironically, founded in 1916 on the site of the earlier British military stronghold. The college originated from the sometimes uneasy alliance between the new class of educated African Christians, supported by a number of traditional Southern African leaders, and early twentieth-century white liberals, many of them clergy.

The religious tradition at the heart of Fort Hare’s origin, shared by blacks and whites alike, heralded ‘plain living and high thinking’, and a form of education that was undeniably Eurocentric. However it did not make the assumption, central to the Bantu Education implemented in South Africa from the 1950’s, that black Africans required or deserved a different, inferior education.

Thus, the University of Fort Hare produced graduates from South Africa and as far north as Kenya and Uganda, who knew they were as good as the best. Many went on to prominent careers in fields as diverse as politics, medicine, literature and art. Some politically active alumni like Oliver Tambo, Nelson Mandela, Govan Mbeki, Robert Sobukwe and Mangosuthu Buthelezi in South Africa, Robert Mugabe and Herbert Chitepo in Zimbabwe, and Elius Mathu and Charles Njonjo in Kenya, have impacted their nations. In the arts Fort Hare has released from South Africa, poet Dennis Brutus, Drum journalist Can Themba, sculptor and painter Ernest Mancoba and Xhosa author and scholar Archibald Campbell Jordan. The first black Zimbabwean medical doctor, Ticofa Samuel Parirenyatwa, and the historian, novelist and politician Stanlake Samkange were also among the many non-South Africans who spent formative years at Fort Hare.

Though Fort Hare operated in an environment of racial segregation even before apartheid, the college contained the seeds of a more tolerant South Africa. It was as racially inclusive as it could be at the time, with black, coloured and Indian students studying as one. It had men and women students from the beginning; its mainly white staff included black academics like ZK Matthews and DDT Jabavu and students’ home languages ranged through Xhosa, Sotho, Zulu, Afrikaans and many others.

The takeover of the college in 1959-60 by the National Party government put an end to these achievements. Fort Hare was transformed into an ethnic college for Xhosa speakers. Outspoken staff members were expelled and a new administration, conspicuously loyal to the government and intent on imposing its world-view, was installed. The campus grew over the next three decades, and student numbers
increased, but government interventions reduced Fort Hare to the level of “Bush Colleges” that were instituted in many homelands. In a parody of true academic maturity, Fort Hare became in 1970, self-governing and ‘independent’. With the creation of Ciskei in 1980, Fort Hare became the university of a microstate, recognized only by its fellow Bantustans and by South Africa’s minority government, a marked decline from its previous status as the greatest centre of black higher education in Southern and Eastern Africa.

The values and traditions of Fort Hare were embattled after 1960. The apartheid state made a determined attack upon the institution and did immense damage. However, some continuities of its unique and proud historical traditions of non-racism, critical debate and aspiration towards educational excellence were never eliminated and these are now being nurtured and developed

The tradition of excellence survived, firstly, amongst the students and also among a small but growing number of progressive academics. Many rejected the attempt to turn Fort Hare into an ethnic institution, and from various directions – political, religious and cultural – people kept alive a spirit of opposition. In the 1960’s various African National Congress and Pan Africanist Congress aligned organizations emerged and were quickly suppressed. Subsequently, Fort Hare became a stronghold of the Black Consciousness oriented South African Students’ Organisation. Later still, there were constant protests by students, brutally suppressed, against the Ciskei homeland regime.

The tradition survived through the affection and loyalty of people towards Fort Hare, and, when the opportunity arose after 1990 when the apartheid-era administration was expelled, many opted to work here. Supporters included Sibusiso Bengu, the first black Vice-chancellor of the new dispensation, later Minister of Education and subsequently the University Chancellor; Makhenkesi Stofile, the Minister of Sport and Recreation; and Sipho Pityana, Registrar in the early 1990’s. It survived in the creation of a new Pan-Africanism and internationalism, with students from Zimbabwe to Eritrea, and staff from all over Africa and the world flocking to its doors. Many came because they knew of Fort Hare’s historical reputation and wanted to contribute to its newfound opportunities towards renaissance. It survives in the remarkable archival records at Fort Hare, made up of the papers of the ANC and other liberation movements in exile. The archives of the university itself record an extraordinary and sustained educational achievement, forming a corporate memory now made accessible to scholars from all over the world.

This tradition survived notably in the university’s determination, under dynamic new leadership since 1999, to pull back from the brink of institutional collapse, to refute any misconceived national attempt at higher education rationalization that would cause it to fade away or disallow its distinctive voice to be heard. To contemporary Fort Harians, it is important to acknowledge, record and question its history, and to extract the most liberating, enriching and valuable elements from its history as building blocks towards a radically modernized institution. In the process the institution is building on the foundational strengths of its historical inheritance, geographical locations, stakeholder constituencies and committed workforce, and does not rely on a nostalgic invocation of previous glory.
The university is redefining its role as the producer and disseminator of new knowledge, particularly focusing on its central place in the reshaping of post-apartheid South Africa, and repositioning itself as the empowerment agent in the political, economic, cultural and social revolution that is unfolding in the subcontinent and beyond. Its curriculum and research agenda is being tuned to resonate with the contextual social renaissance, both by stimulating it and by responding to it. At the same time it is utterly conscious of the need to engage and partner with the surrounding communities and region in a serving capacity and to extend into society at large through interesting new interconnections.

Following a decision by the Ministry of Education, the university has, since January 2004, been incorporating and integrating a new campus in the city of East London, formerly of Rhodes University, into UFH. This significant development in a new larger operating environment presents significant challenges as well as strategic opportunities for the calculated expansion of UFH into new markets, enabling it to play a stimulating and catalytic role in the development of the Buffalo City region. Hence it is strategically planning to grow and develop programmes in a much wider student market and is re-profiling Fort Hare across the three campuses in Alice, Bhisho and East London. As the backbone to a new academic system, five new Faculties were established in 2005-6. In 2017 Health Sciences was introduced as a sixth Faculty of the University. Over the next period significant expansion in the portfolio of academic and strategic programmes are foreseen. The University of Fort Hare is indeed more determined than ever to build on its distinctive and illustrious past.
UNIVERSITY SENIOR OFFICERS

Chancellor
Advocate DB Ntsebeza SC, BA (UNISA), B Proc (UNISA), LLB (UNITRA), LLM (UCT)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Prof SM Buhlungu, BA (UNITRA), BA Hons (UCT), MA, PhD (WITS)

Chairperson of Council
Advocate ND Orleyn, B. Juris (UFH), B. Proc (UNISA), LLB (UNISA)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
(Vacant)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof GP Mayende, BA (University of Botswana), MA (Hull), PhD (Hull)

Registrar and Secretary to Senate and Council
Prof MM Somniso, PTC (Zwelitsha Training School), SEC (Vista), MA, DLitt (UPE), LLB (NMMU)

Dean, Faculty of Education
Prof G Moyo, TC (University of Zimbabwe), Cert in Education Planning (Paris), BA Hons, M Sc (London), PhD (Rhodes)

Dean, Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof E Seekoe, RN, RM, RCHN, RPN, RNE, BA Cur (UNISA), M Soc Sc (UFS), MBA (UFS), D Cur (UJ)

Dean, Faculty of Law
Dr N Lubisi, B Juris (UFH), LLB (UFH), Advanced Cert in Labour Law (UNISA), LLM (UFH), LLD (UFH).

Dean, Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof N Wayi, BCom (Rhodes), MCom (Pretoria), PhD (NWU)

Dean, Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof N Monde, Diploma (Fort Cox College); Bachelor of Agriculture (UFH) Bachelor of Agriculture Honours (UFH) PhD (UFH)

Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof BP Tshotsho BA, BA Hons (UNITRA), MA (UFS), PhD (UWC)
Dean, Research and Development
Prof P Gqola, BA, BA Hons (UCT), MA (Warwick), MA (UCT), PhD (Ludwig-Maxmilians)

Chief Finance Officer
Mr N Ravgee, CA (SA); H.Dip. Acc; B.Sc (Rhodes)

Acting Director, Human Resources
Ms IR Rakate, BA( Unisa) , HRM ( Damelin), Cert Dev Studies ( Wits)

Acting Dean, Student Affairs
Mr P Dabula, BBIBL (UWC), Psych Hons (UWC), MA Counselling Psych (Vista University)

Acting Director, Institutional Advancement
Mr K Moabi; B Tech (College of West Hartfordshere)

President of Convocation
Vacant
THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

26 November 2014 – 30 November 2018

The Council, subject to the provisions of the HE Act No 101 of 1997 and in accordance with Amendment to the Statute of the University of Fort Hare (Government Gazette No 25987, 04 February 2004), consists of the following members:

PERSONS WHO ARE NEITHER EMPLOYEES NOR STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Appointed by the Minister: Ms FKP Ntlemeza
Mr V Harry
Mr CM Ndhllovu
Ms F Yende
Dr P Lupuwana

Designated by the Fort Hare Foundation: Vacant
Designated by the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality: Mr M Pikini
Designated by the Buffalo City Municipality: Ms Z Matana
Designated by the Amathole District Municipality: Mr S Zuka

Appointed by the Provincial Government: Mr M Nkasawe
Ms D Pole

Appointed by the Convocation: Vacant

Appointed by Council: Adv. ND Orleyn
Mr AW Mjekula
Mr T Lupuwana

Co-opted for a specific short period Mr G Sam

EMPLOYEES OR STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Vice- Chancellor and Principal: Prof SM Buhlungu
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs Vacant
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support Prof GP Mayende

Elected to Council by the Senate: Prof G Galloway
Prof F Nekhwevha
Elected to Council by the SRC: SRC President
SRC Secretary General

Elected by the Institutional Forum: Mr V Booi
Mr M Lingela

Elected by Academics: Vacant
Elected by Non Academics: Mr TG George

University Registrar and Secretary of Council Prof MM Somniso

ADVISORY

Chief Finance Officer: Mr N Ravgee
Acting Director: Human Resources: Ms IR Rakate
Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Mr M Popo

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Council members: Adv. ND Orleyn (Chairperson
Mr AW Mjekula
(Finance Deputy Chairperson)
Mr M Nkasawe
Mr T Lupuwana (Audit & Risk
Committee Chairperson
Mr CM Ndhlouvu
Dr P Lupuwana (Council
Committee HR Chairperson)

Vice-Chancellor: Prof SM Buhlungr
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs: Vacant
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support: Prof GP Mayende
University Registrar:
Advisory Prof MM Somniso
Chief Finance Officer: Mr N Ravgee
Acting-Director: Human Resources: Ms IR Rakate

AUDIT COMMITTEE
Council members: 
Mr T Lupuwana (Chairperson) 
Mr M Nkasawe 
Mr M Rungqu 
Ms A Thomas 

Appointed by Council: 
Mr T Lupuwana 
Mr M Nkasawe 
Mr M Rungqu 
Ms A Thomas 

Vice-Chancellor: 
Prof SM Buhlungu 

Chief Finance Officer: 
Mr N Ravgee 
PWC- External Auditor: 
Ms J Mauer 
PWC-External Auditor: 
Ms F Fray 
PWC- External Auditor: 
Mr C Hill 
Auditor General: 
Mr N Minaar 

Director: Planning and Quality Assurance : Dr N Mayaba 
UFH Internal Audit Manager: 
Mr M Soqaga 
Director Finance: 
Mr SS Geqeza 
Financial Accountant: 
Ms N Kopo 
Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services 
Mr M Popo 

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Council members: 
Mr AW Mjekula (Chairperson) 
Ms F Yende 
Mr V Harry 
Vacant 

Vice-Chancellor: 
Prof SM Buhlungu 
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs: 
Vacant 
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support: 
Prof GP Mayende 
Chief Finance Officer: 
Mr N Ravgee 
Director Finance: 
Mr SS Geqeza 
SRC Treasurer: 

ICT GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
Council members:  
Mr AW Mjekula (Chairperson)  
Ms F Yende  
Mr V Harry  
Vacant

Vice-Chancellor:  
Prof SM Buhlungu

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs:  
Vacant

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support:  
Prof GP Mayende

Registrar:  
Prof MM Somniso

Chief Finance Officer:  
Mr N Ravgee

Acting Director: Human Resources:  
Ms IR Rakate

Chief Information Officer:  
Dr C Johl

Head: Information System:  
Prof S Flowerday

Co-opted External expertise:  
Mr D Padayachy

**DISCIPLINARY APPEALS COMMITTEE**

Council members:  
Adv. ND Orleyn  
Dr P Lupuwana (CCHR Chair)

**COUNCIL HUMAN RESOURCES COMMITTEE**

Council members:  
Dr P Lupuwana (Chairperson)  
Mr V Harry  
Ms FKP Ntlemeza

Vice-Chancellor:  
Prof SM Buhlungu

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs:  
Vacant

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support:  
Prof GP Mayende

Acting Director: Human Resources:  
Ms IR Rakate

Director Finance:  
Mr SS Geqeza

University Registrar:  
Prof MM Somniso

**REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

Council members:  
Adv. ND Orleyn (Chairperson)  
Mr AW Mjekula (Deputy Chair)  
Dr P Lupuwana (CCHR Chair)

Vice-Chancellor:  
Prof SM Buhlungu

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs  
Vacant

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support  
Prof GP Mayende

Registrar (Secretary of Council):  
Prof MM Somniso

Director: Finance  
Mr SS Geqeza

Acting-Director: Human Resources  
Ms IR Rakate
COUNCIL LANGUAGE COMMITTEE

Council Representative: Vacant
Dean Social Sciences and Humanities: Prof BP Tshotsho
Senate Representative and Chairperson: Prof CR Botha
Director: Language Centre: Mr GV Mona
Senate Representative: Prof V Muchenje
Department of African Languages: Dr Z Saul
Department of African Languages (East London): Dr N Satyo
Department of English (Alice): Dr M Blatchford
Department of English (East London): Prof D Shober
Department of Afrikaans: Prof S Smith
Institutional Forum representative: Mr M Mrashula
SRC: Academic Affairs:

BUILDING AND PROPERTIES
Vacant

COUNCIL ETHICS COMMITTEE
Vacant

COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Vacant

INSTITUTIONAL FORUM

Dr P Lupuwana: Council Representative and Deputy Chairperson
Mr G Sam: Council Representative

Vacant: Convocation Representative
Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor (ex-officio)
Mr V Booi: NEHAWU Representative and Chairperson
Prof GP Mayende: Management Representative
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar and Secretary of Council
Vacant: Management Representative
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director HR Representative
Mr K Moabi: Institutional Advancement Department
Prof E Seekoe: Senate Representative
Prof RD Thakhathi Senate Representative
Vacant: NEHAWU Academic Employees Representative
Mr M Lingela: NEHAWU Non-Academic Employees Representative
Mr M Mrashula: NEHAWU non-academic representative
Student Representative Council: President
Student Representative Council: Secretary General
Postgraduate Student Council Representative
Student Parliament Representative
Vacant: Transformation Representative
Mr M Pikini: Raymond Mhlaba Municipality
Ms Z Matana: Buffalo City Municipality
Mr S Zuka Amathole District Municipality

NAMING COMMITTEE

Mr CM Ndhlovu: Council Representative
Vacant: Convocation Representative
Prof GP Mayende: Management Representative
Mr L Phiti: Management Representative
Mr Moabi: Senate Representative
SRC Representative: President
SRC Representative: EL Premier
Ms N Mxotwa: NEHAWU
Mr M Mrashula: NEHAWU
Mr M Lingela: Institutional Forum Representative
Prof RD Thakhathi: Institutional Forum Representative
MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY SENATE

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chairperson)                        Prof SM Buhlungu
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs                               Vacant
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support                       Prof GP Mayende
The Registrar and Secretary                                                 Prof MM Somniso
Deans
  Faculty of Science and Agriculture                                    Prof N Monde
  Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities                            Prof BP Tshotsho
  Faculty of Education                                                   Prof G Moyo
  Faculty of Law                                                          Dr N Lubisi
  Faculty of Management and Commerce                                     Prof N Wayi
  Faculty of Health Sciences                                              Prof E Seekoe
  Research and Development                                                Prof P Gqola
  Acting Dean Student Affairs                                             Mr P Dabula

PROFESSORS

Professor EO Adu
Professor A Afolayan
Professor W Akpan
Professor B Bester
Professor B Bleibinger
Professor C Botha
Professor GB Bartlett
Professor G Bradley
Professor M Caldwell
Professor I Chetty
Professor C Chiduza
Professor N Duku
Professor S Flowerday
Professor P Gqola
Professor O Gwavava
Professor E Ijeoma
Professor S Kang’ethe
Professor K Liu
Professor C Lumina
Professor P Lyoka
Professor M Magwa
Professor L Majova-Songca
Professor B Makamba
Professor KJ Mammen
Professor GP Mayende
Professor E Meyer
Professor N Monde
Professor P Monyai
Professor G Moyo
Professor P Moyo
Professor V Muchenje
Professor T Mushoriwa
Professor A Mushunje
Professor F Nekhwevha
Professor W Nel
Professor A Obi
Professor D Okeyo
Professor A Okoh
Professor A Olivier
Professor P Osode
Professor T Petrus
Professor Y Qin
Professor NS Rembe
Professor S Rembe
Professor D Shober
Professor S Smith
Professor R Thakhathi
Professor BP Tshotsho
Professor L Wotshela
Professor D Yekela
Professor UU Nwodo
Professor O Okoh
Professor A Maroyi
Professor N Vine (Ass)
Professor B Aderbigde (Ass)
Professor O Oyedoji
Professor M Aliber
Professor L Mabinya
Professor NT Mkwetshana (Ass)
Professor CN Cupido (Ass)
Professor K Sibanda (Ass)
Professor CS Mutengwa (Ass)
Professor S Beyene (Ass)
Professor G Makaka
Professor J Masters
Professor Do Linh San (Ass)
Professor C Nikodem
Professor Maya Van Gent
Professor R Elliott
Professor L Weldon
Professor S Weldon
Professor QT Mjoli
Professor O Oni
Professor R Piderit
Professor M Simatele

DEPUTY DEANS

Deputy Dean: Education: Dr MP Mavuso
Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences Prof DT Goon
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Law: Mr A Katurura
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce: Prof L Majova-Songca
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce: Prof M Simatele
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture: Prof A Okoh
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture: Prof G Bradley
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities: Prof S Smith
Deputy Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities: Prof F Nekhwevha

HEADS OF DEPARTMENT

Mrs N Mnconywa Accounting
Prof G Galloway Education
Mr C Thomas Education
Prof R Elliott Business Management
Ms E Rungani Business Management
Dr PB Monyai Development Studies
Mrs P Makhetha-Kosi Economics: EL
Mr D Hompashe Economics: Alice

Prof S Flowerday Information Systems
Prof HM Kanyane Public Administration
Adv S Muthungulu-Ugoda Adjectival Law
Prof P Osode Mercantile Law
Mr A Katurura Private Law
Mr A Katurura Public Law
Dr J Rautenbach Social Work
Prof DS Yekela History
Prof A Olivier Philosophy
Dr M Blatchford  English
Prof N Satyo  African Languages
Prof S Smith  Afrikaans

Dr C Alberts  Psychology
Mr R Letsatsi  Fine Art
Dr R Rashe  Centre for Theology
Mr R Mongwe  Sociology and Anthropology
Mr N Makhathini  Music
Dr J Barkhuizen  Criminology
Prof OO Osunkunle  Communication
Prof A Mushunje  Agricultural Economics & Extension
Prof C Chiduza  Agronomy
Dr C T Mpendulo  Livestock & Pasture Science
Prof UU Nwodo  Biochemistry & Microbiology
Dr B Mayekiso  Botany
Dr R Pillay  Geography
Dr ULP Heshula  Zoology & Entomology
Ms M du Plessis  GIS & Remote Sensing
Dr K Madi  Geology
Dr S Ngcibi  Mathematics
Prof O Oyedeji  Chemistry
Dr V Xuza  Physics
Dr J Ndege  Statistics
Mrs Z Peter  Nursing Sciences
Prof L van Niekerk  Human Movement Studies
Mr V Ferim  Political Science and International Relations
Prof P Lyoka  Rehabilitative Sciences
Dr P Chitnis  Natural Science

DIRECTORS OF ACADEMIC INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

Dr C Allsobrook:  Centre for Leadership Ethics in Africa (CLEA)
Prof NS Rembe: Oliver Tambo Chair and Human Rights Centre
Prof M Aliber: Agriculture and Rural Development Research Institute (ARDRI)
Prof L Wotshela: National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre (NAHECS)
Prof EL Meyer: Fort Hare Institute of Technology (FHIT)
Prof P Moyo Fort Hare Institute of Social and Economic Research (FHISER)
Dr M Matlhako: Postgraduate Studies
Dr K De Wee: Director: Fort Hare Solutions
Prof L Mioche: French-South Africa Agricultural Institute (F’SAGRI)
Prof Z Twani: Eastern Cape Audio Visual Centre (ECAVC)
Mr P Kwinana: FOSST Discovery Centre
Dr L Dondolo: Transdisciplinary Centre
Vacant: Centre for Community Engagement

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN

Dr C Bitso: Director: Library

REPRESENTATIVES OF ACADEMIC EMPLOYEES

Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Faculty of Health Sciences
Faculty of Law
Faculty of Education
Faculty of Management and Commerce
Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Faculty of Health Sciences
Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre (GMRDC)

REPRESENTATIVES OF NON-ACADEMIC EMPLOYEES

Faculty of Education
Faculty of Health Sciences
Faculty of Law
Faculty of Management and Commerce
Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Faculty of Social Science and Humanities
Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre

REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNCIL

Mr M Pikini

STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL MEMBERS

6 students elected by the Student Representative Council

CO-OPTED MEMBERS

Mr N Ravgee Chief Finance Officer
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Mr P Mngadi: Manager: Quality Assurance Unit
Vacant: Manager: Alumni Affairs

In Attendance
Mrs N Magocoba Faculty Manager: Education
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management & Commerce
Ms M Smith: Faculty Manager: Science & Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences

COMMITTEES OF SENATE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SENATE (SENEX)

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Dr K Mopipi (Senate Representative)
Prof C Maphosa (Senate Representative)
Mr A Katurura (Senate Representative)
Prof N Duku (Senate Representative)

Advisory:
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms M Smith: Faculty Manager: Science & Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences
PROSPECTUS COMMITTEE

Prof MM Somniso: Registrar and Chairperson
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Vacant: Faculty Representative: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services
Mr MM Sibanda: Faculty Representative: Management and Commerce
Vacant: Faculty Representative: Education
Mr A Katurura: Faculty of Law Representatives
Mrs ZP Peter: Faculty Representative: Health Sciences (East London)
Prof L Van Niekerk: Faculty Representative Health Sciences (Alice)
Prof PC Osode: Senate Representative
Prof D Shober: Senate representative
Dr N Mayaba: Director Planning and Quality Assurance
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement Department
Mr P Smit: Manager: Planning Unit
Mrs A Riley: Teaching and Learning Centre Representative
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms C Cuthbert: Assistant Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Mrs L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Mrs A Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Health Sciences

ENROLMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor (ex-officio)
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar and Chairperson
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Dr E Seekoe: Senate Representative
Dr U Nwodo: Faculty Representative Science & Agriculture
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Ms M Chigovanyika TLC representative
Mr P Smit: Manager Planning Unit
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Ms N Sam: Manager: Student Accounts & Financial Aid
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms C Cuthbert: Assistant Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Mrs L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences
Ms B Batchelor Faculty Rep Law
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Mrs A Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Health Sciences
Mr M B S Mnyatheli International Office representative
Ms M Malambile International Office representative
Mr K Matikinca: Manager Student Administration
Ms N Kema: Acting Manager: Student Recruitment
Ms T Heshula: Manager: Residences
Ms T Gardiner: HEMIS Officer
Dr M Mathlako Director: Post-graduate Studies Centre
Dr N Lubisi: Faculty Representative: Law
Ms Z Aaron: Senior Enrolment Officer
Ms B Mgciza: Senior Enrolment Officer
Mrs V Nqabeni: Recruitment & Exams Officer
SRC President
SRC representative
Mr A Katurura: Faculty of Law Representative
Mrs ZP Peter: Faculty Representative Health Sciences (East London)
Prof M van Gent: Faculty Representative Health Sciences (Alice)
Mr D Boucher: Faculty Representative Management and Commerce
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law and Chairperson
Dr M Mathlako: Director: Post-graduate Studies Centre
Prof U Heshula: Faculty of Science and Agriculture Representative
Prof DT Goon: Acting Deputy Dean, Faculty of Health Sciences
Vacant
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences
Vacant: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities Representative
Dr M van der Walt: Faculty of Education Representative:
Vacant: Representative Management and Commerce
Mr A Katurura: Faculty of Law Representative
Prof PC Osode: Senate representative
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar Governance & Legal Services
Mr M B S Mnyatheli: Acting Director International Office
Mr P Smit: Manager Planning Unit
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Ms M Smith: Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences
Mrs N Mhambi: Manager: Examinations
SRC President

SENATE TEACHING AND LEARNING COMMITTEE

Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Academic Affairs and Chairperson
Ms N Mhambi: Representative: Registrars’ Division
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Vacant: Senate representative
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Dr VJ Nkonki: Manager: Teaching and Learning Centre, Alice Campus
Ms S Ntlabathi: Manager: Teaching and Learning Centre, East London Campus
Mr P Mngadi: Manager: Quality Assurance Unit
Dr MP Mavuso: Acting Deputy-Dean: Education
Ms B Batchelor: Acting Deputy-Dean: Law
Prof L Majova-Songca: Deputy Dean: Management and Commerce
Prof A Okoh: Deputy Dean: Science and Agriculture
Prof F Nekhwevha: Deputy Dean: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mr A Katurura: Faculty Representative: Law
Dr L Dondolo: Director: Trans-disciplinary Centre
SRC Representative

TIMETABLE COMMITTEE

Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar and Chairperson
Mr P Smit: Manager Planning Unit
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Dr P Chitnis: Faculty of Health Sciences Representative (East London)
Prof M van Gent: Faculty representative Health Science (Alice)
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Health Sciences
Dr N Mayaba: Director Planning & Quality Assurance
Mr L Gxamza: Manager: ITS Support Services
Vacant: Faculty Representative: Law
Vacant: Faculty Representative: Management and Commerce
Ms N Tyilo: Faculty Representative: Education
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms C Cuthbert: Assistant Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Mrs L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Mrs N Mhambi: Manager: Examinations
Ms Pidireit: Faculty Representative Management and Commerce
Ms J Smith: Coordinator Time Table East London campus
SRC President
SRC: Academic Affairs
Dr CT Mpendulo Faculty Representative Science and Agriculture

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs and Chairperson
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Management and Commerce
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Dr E Green: Faculty Rep: Science and Agriculture
Dr M Matlhako: Director: Post Graduate Studies Centre
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Vacant: Director Community Engagement
Mrs S Oosthuizen: Senior Librarian
Ms M Lotter: East London Library
Mr S Ncoyini: Senior Librarian
Ms Z Maya: Senior Librarian Alice
SRC Academic Affairs Representative
Post Graduate Forum Representative
Mrs. A P Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager: Health Science

GRADUATION COMMITTEE

Prof MM Somniso: Registrar and Chairperson
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Mr L Zibi: Advancement Officer
Mrs N Mhambi: Manager: Examinations and Graduation Services
Ms N Mabindisa: Secretary to the Registrar's Office
Ms Y Dumbisa: Catering Services
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms C Cuthbert: Assistant Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law
Mrs AP Okeyo: Acting Faculty Manager Heath Sciences
Mr T Poni: Security Co-ordinator
Mr Y Makabane: Security Co-ordinator
Mr K Dlemnyango: Manager: Technical Services
Mrs S Silwana: Technical Service
Mr D Moss: Student Accounts
SRC President

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs and Chairperson
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Vacant: Director of Centre for Community Engagement
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Dr F Lategan: Director: School of Agriculture and Agribusiness
Prof NS Rembe: Director: UNESCO Oliver Tambo Chair of Human Rights
Prof I Chetty: Director: Centre for Theology & Religion
Dr M Matlhako: Director: School of Postgraduate Studies
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Mr P Mngadi: Manager: Quality Assurance Unit
Mr S Kobese: Manager: Community Business Development Centre
Mr MBSMnyatheli: Acting Director: International Office
Mr S Mishi: President: New Economic Horizons
Mr T Mariri: Chairperson: World Student Community
Vacant Representative: Amathole District Municipality
Mr T Matiwane: General Manager: Public Participation: BCM
Representative: Municipal Manager: Raymond Mhlaba Municipality
Mr S Bassingwaiithe: Representative: Border Kei Chamber of Commerce
Mr H Luiters: Representative Office of the Premier EC
Chief X Ndvevu: Representative House of Traditional Leadership
Students Services: SRC
Student Services: SRC
INTERNATIONALIZATION COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Ex-Officio and Vice-Chancellor
Vacant: Chairperson and Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Mr MBS Mnyatheli: Acting Director International Office
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Dr MP Mavuso: Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof DT Goon: Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Representative: Faculty of Law
Prof N Monde: Dean Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Prof A Okoh: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof A Mushunje: Representative: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof F Nekhwevha: Deputy Dean: Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof M Simatele: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Vacant: Representative: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean of Students Affairs
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director Human Recourses
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement Department
Ms T Heshula: Manager Residences
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning
Vacant: Director: Community Engagement
Mr D Madalane: Representative: Centre for Trans-Disciplinary Studies
Vacant: Senate Representative
Chairperson: International Student Association
Financial Secretary: International Student Association
SRC: General Secretary

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor (Ex officio)
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Monde: Dean Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Prof F Nekhwevha: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Dr MP Mavuso: Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof A Okoh: Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Ms B Batchelor: Acting-Deputy Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof M Simatele: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof DT Goon: Acting-Deputy Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof M Simatele: Senate representative
Dr G Mutero: Veterinarian
Vacant: Medical Professional
Prof M Xaba-Mokoena: Community representative
Chief L Mavuso: Community representative
Ms T Chikungwa: Manager Research Faculty
Ms V Ngwevu: Acting Administrator: Research Ethics and Intellectual Property
Prof J Mupangwa: Chairperson: Animal Research Ethics Committee

### ACADEMIC PROMOTIONS AND PROFESSORIAL COMMITTEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof SM Buhlungu</td>
<td>Vice-Chancellor (ex-officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof GP Mayende</td>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof MM Somniso</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr BP Tshotsho</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof N Monde</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof G Moyo</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof E Seekoe</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr N Lubisi</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof N Wayi</td>
<td>Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof P Gqola</td>
<td>Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof S Smith</td>
<td>Representative: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof P Osode</td>
<td>Representative: Faculty of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof V Muchenje</td>
<td>Representative: Faculty of Science and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof N Duku</td>
<td>Representative: Faculty of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof A Tsegaye</td>
<td>Representative: Faculty of Management &amp; Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr N Toni</td>
<td>Director: Teaching and Learning Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof D Okeyo</td>
<td>Senate representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms RI Rakate</td>
<td>Acting Director: Human Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRANS-DISCIPLINARITY COMMITTEE
Prof SM Buhlunlu: Vice-Chancellor & Ex-Officio
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Dr L Dondolo: Director: Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies

Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Dr MP Mavuso: Acting Deputy Dean: Faculty of Education
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof L Majova-Songca: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof F Nekhwevha: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof S Smith: Faculty Representative: Faculty of Social Science and Humanities
Adv S Muthungulu-Ugoda: Faculty of Law
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof A Okoh: Deputy Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Vacant: Faculty Representative: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Mr P Mgadi: Manager: Quality Assurance Unit
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Vacant: Director: Community Engagement
Mr MBS Mnyatheli: Acting Director: International Office
Dr M Mathlako: Director: Postgraduate Studies
Dr C Allsobrook: Director: Centre for Leadership Ethics in Africa
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Prof A Obi: Senate representative
Vacant: Senate representative
SRC President

SENATE HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE

Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Dr M Mathlako: Director of the School of Postgraduate studies
Dr MP Mavuso: Acting Faculty of Education Representative
Prof EO Adu: Faculty of Education Representative
Prof PC Osode: Faculty of Law Representative
Vacant: Faculty of Law Representative
Prof L Majova-Songca: Faculty of Management and Commerce Representative
Prof M Simatele: Faculty of Management and Commerce Representative
Vacant: Faculty of Science and Agric Representative
Prof A Okoh: Faculty of Science and Agric Representative
Prof S Smith: Faculty of Soc Sciences and Humanities Representative
Prof F Nekhwevha: Faculty of Soc Science and Humanities Representative
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Prof BB Makamba: NRF rated researcher
Prof V Muchenje: NRF rated researcher
Dr N Toni: Director of Teaching and Learning
Vacant: Director of Community Engagement
Mr A Madalane: Representative: Trans-disciplinarity Studies
Mr MB Mnyatheli: Acting Director: Internationalization
Mr W Awusi: Manager: Postgraduate Studies
Postgraduate Forum Representative
Postgraduate Forum Representative

Ex-Officio:

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities

Advisory:

Ms N Magocoba Manager: Faculty of Education
Ms K Mkiva Manager: Faculty of Law
Ms L Sitebe Manager: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Ms M Smith Manager: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni Manager: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms AP Okeyo Acting Manager: Faculty of Health Sciences

SENATE INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER COMMITTEE

Vacant: Deputy Vice Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Research and Development
Mr S Marais: Representative: TIA Seed Fund
Dr K de Wee: Director: Fort Hare Solutions
Mr N Ravgee: Chief Finance Officer
Mr A Runganathan: Finance Manager: Projects Office
Prof E Meyer: NRF Rated Researcher (Fort Hare Institute of Technology)
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance & Legal Services
Prof N Monde: Dean: Science & Agriculture
Mrs T Chikungwa: Manager: Research
Mr F Matongo: Intellectual Property and Innovation
Prof E Meyer: Fort Hare Institute of Technology

SENATE COMMITTEE ON PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Prof SM Buhlungu Vice-Chancellor & Ex-officio
Vacant Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Prof GP Mayende Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof A Obi Senate Representative
Dr N Toni Director: Teaching Learning Cent
Dr M Matlhako Director: Postgraduate Studies
Mr P Dabula Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Vacant Manager: HIV/AIDS Unit
Mr S Van Musschenbroek Manager: Disability Unit
Ms P Kalipa Manager: Health Care Centre
Mr P Dabula Manager: Student Counselling Unit
Ms T Heshula Manager: Accommodation
Ms IR Rakate Acting Director: Human Resources
Ms M Tyanti Staff Wellness Practitioner
Dr C Bitso Director: Library
Mr K Moabi Acting Director: Institutional Advancement
Dr R Masha Deputy Registrar: Academic
Mr X Tom Organizational Development
Mr G Skinnette Manager: Financial Aid and Bursaries
Vacant Representative of the Staff Disability Rights Committee
Mr M Sokupa Director: Properties and Services
Ms U Salman SHE Practitioner
Mr M Mrashula Institutional Forum Representative
Ms C Manyonta NEHAWU Representative
Ms N Magocoba Faculty Manager: Education
Ms K Mkiva Faculty Manager: Law
Ms L Sitebe Acting Faculty Manager: Management & Commerce
Ms M Smith Faculty Manager: Faculty of Science & Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni Faculty Manager: Social Sciences & Humanities
Ms AP Okey Acting Faculty Manager: Health Sciences
SRC President
Ms Z Msuthu Student Disability Rights Committee Representative

JOINT COUNCIL AND SENATE COMMITTEES

INSTITUTIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Vacant: Council Representative
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Mr SS Geqeza: Director: Finance
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Dr BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement
Dr M Matlhako: Director: Post Graduate Studies Centre
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Vacant: Senate representative
Mr L Gxamza: Manager: ITS Support Services
Mr V Booi: Institutional Forum
Mr M Soqaga: Internal Auditor
SRC President

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Vacant: Council Representative
Vacant: President Convocation Representative
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof G Galloway Senate Representative on Council
Prof PC Osode: Senate representative

CENTRAL ACADEMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

Vacant: Council Representative
Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Ex Officio
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs (Chairperson)
Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Dr N Mayaba: Director Planning and Quality Assurance
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Students Affairs
Mr SS Geqeza: Director Finance
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Mr P Smit: Manager: Planning Unit
Dr M Mathlako: Director: Post Graduate Studies Centre
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Prof NS Rembe: Senate representative
Dr P Smit: Senate representative

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES
EXTENDED MANAGEMENT TEAM

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Prof GP Mayende Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources
Mr N Ravgee: Chief Finance Officer
Mr SS Geqeza: Director Finance
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement Office
Mr M Sokupa: Director: Properties and Services
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Dr L Dondolo: Director: Centre for Trans-disciplinary Studies
Vacant: Director: Community Engagement
Mr MBS Mnyatheli: Acting Director International Affairs
Dr M Matlhako: Director Postgraduate Studies
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration
Mr M Soqaga: Manager: Internal Audit
Mr L Memela: Manager: Supply Chain Management

HEAIDS INSTITUTIONAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE (HICC)

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Ex-officio
Vacant: Chairperson and DVC: Academic Affairs
Prof T Mushoriwa: Faculty of Education
Prof N Monde: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof L Majova-Songca: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Dr N Lubisi: Faculty of Law
Dr S Kang’ethe: Faculty of Social Science and Humanities
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Vacant: Manager: HEAIDS Unit
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean of Student Affairs
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources
Ms M Tyanti: Wellness Practitioner Rep
Mr P Dabula: Manager: Student Counselling Unit
Ms MP Kalipa: Manager: Health Care Services
Mr S Van Musschenbroek: Disability Coordinator
Ms U Salman: SHE Practitioner
Mr K Moabi: Institutional Advancement Department
Ms C Manyonta: NEHAWU Representative
Ms N Hina/N Sam: Support group
Ms Ramaite: Co-opted member
SRC President

HOUSING COMMITTEE

Mr M Sokupa: Director: Properties and Services
Prof M Magwa: Senate Representative
Vacant: Senate representative
Mr SM Mabeqa: Manager: Transport and Housing Co-ordinator
Mr K Dlemnyango: Manager: Technical Services
Mr M Mrashula: NEHAWU
Ms C Manyonta: NEHAWU
Mr M Lingela: Institutional Forum
Vacant: Manager Human Resources
MANAGEMENT AND SRC COMMITTEE

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs
Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Mr N Ravgee: Chief Finance Officer
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Dr M Matlhako: Director: Post Graduate Studies Centre
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
MS IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources
Mr N Ravgee Chief Financial Officer
Mr M Sokupa: Director Properties and Services
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Mr A Lai Wing: Manager: Financial Aid
Mr K Moabi Acting Director: Advancement Office
Ms T Ncengwa Student Developer
Ms T Heshula Residence Manager
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
SRC Alice and East London Campuses

DEANS’ FORUM

Prof SM Buhlungu: Vice-Chancellor (ex officio)
Vacant: Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Chairperson
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Prof P Gqola: Dean: Research and Development
Prof G Moyo: Dean: Faculty of Education
Prof E Seekoe: Dean: Faculty of Health Sciences
Prof N Monde: Dean: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Prof BP Tshotsho: Dean: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Dr N Lubisi: Dean: Faculty of Law
Prof N Wayi: Dean: Faculty of Management and Commerce  
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs  
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre  

I.T.S. COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  

Mr C Johl: Chief Information Officer and Chairperson  
Dr R Masha: Deputy Registrar: Academic  
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance  
Prof N Monde: Representative of Deans  
Vacant: General Manager: Human Resource  
Ms T Gardiner: HEMIS Officer  
Vacant: General Manager: Budgets: East London Campus  
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce  
Ms N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education  
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager: Law  
Ms M Smith: Faculty Manager: Faculty of Science & Agriculture  
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences & Humanities  
Ms AP Okey: Acting Faculty Manager: Health Sciences  
Mr L Gxamza: Manager: ITS Support Services  

EVENTS MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  

Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Institutional Advancement Department  
Mr L Phiti: Institutional Advancement Department  
Mr L Lange: Sports Manager  
Ms S Makasi: Events Manager  
Mr T George: Contracts Manager  
Ms T Heshula: Residence Manager  
SRC Representative: East London Campus  
SRC Representative: Alice Campus  

SUPPORT SERVICES QUALITY ASSURANCE COMMITTEE  

Prof GP Mayende: Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support (Chairperson)  
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar  
Mr SS Geqeza: Director: Finance  
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs  
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Resources  
Mr K Moabi: Acting Director: Advancement Office
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Mr P Smit: Manager: Planning Unit
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Mrs T Chikungwa: Manager: Research and Development
Dr N Toni: Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
Mr M Sokupa: Director: Property and Services
Mr M Soqaga: Manager: Internal Auditor
Mr M Mnyatheli: Acting Director: International Office
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms NM Smith: Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager Law
Ms AP Okeyo Acting Faculty Manager: Health Science

FINANCIAL AID COMMITTEE

Mr SS Geqeza: Director: Finance (Chairperson)
Prof MM Somniso: Registrar
Prof N Wayi: Representative of Deans
Mr P Dabula: Acting Dean: Student Affairs
Ms L Sitebe: Faculty Manager: Management and Commerce
Ms M Smith: Faculty Manager: Science and Agriculture
Ms Z Mnguni: Faculty Manager: Social Sciences and Humanities
Mrs N Magocoba: Faculty Manager: Education
Ms K Mkiva: Faculty Manager Law
Ms AP Okeyo Acting Faculty Manager: Health Science
Mr D Moss: Students Accounts (Alice Campus)
Ms N Sam Manager: Students Accounts (EL Campus)
Mr A Lai Wing: Manager: Student Accounts and Financial Aid
SRC President

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT EQUITY COMMITTEE

Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director: Human Recourses & Chairperson
Vacant: Representative: Executive Management Team
Mr M Sokupa: Director: Properties and Services
Vacant: Representative: Deans’ Forum
Ms B Matsiliza: Skills Development Facilitator
Mrs N Kopo: Office of the Chief Financial Officer
Vacant: Office of the Registrar
Vacant: Office of the Registrar
Vacant: Office of Planning and Quality Assurance
Prof N Duku: Faculty of Education
Vacant: Faculty of Management and Commerce
Dr N Lubisi: Faculty of Law
Prof N Monde: Faculty of Science and Agriculture
Mr V Duma: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Ms N Sandlana: Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
Vacant: Office of Dean of Research
Vacant: Office of Dean of Student Affairs
Vacant: Fort Hare Solutions
Ms S Ntlabathi: Teaching and Learning Centre representative
Vacant: Institutional Forum Representative
Vacant: NEHAWU Representative
Mr J Mahler-Coetzee: Non-Designated Representative East London
Mr S Stewart: Non-Designated Representative Alice
Mr S Van Musschenbroek: Disabled Representative
Mr C Hoho: HR Practitioner
Ms L Vusani: HR Practitioner
Ms N Njoli: HR Practitioner

RECORDS AND ARCHIVES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Prof MM Somniso: University Registrar and Chairperson
Mr M Popo: Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services
Dr C Johl: Chief Information Officer
Mr SS Geqeza: Director Finance
Mr M Sokupa: Director Properties and Services
Vacant: Institutional Archivist
Dr N Mayaba: Director: Planning and Quality Assurance
Dr C Bitso: Director: Library
Prof L Wotshela: Director of NAHECS
Mr F Khayundi: Department of Library and Information Science
Mrs V Feni-Fete: Archivist: NAHECS
Mr M Maamoe: Archivist: NAHECS
Mr M Soqaga: Internal Auditor
Ms IR Rakate: Acting Director Human Resources
Mr L Gxamza: ITS Manager: Support Services
Vacant: Manager: Student Records
All Faculty Managers
PAST VICE - CHANCELLORS

1916 – 1948: Dr A Kerr, M.A., M.P.C.
1955 – 1959: Acting Principal – Prof HR Burrows, M.COM, M.C., E.D.
1959 – 1968: Prof JJ Roos, B.A.(SA), BSc (SA), H.S.E.D. (Stell), BEd (SA), M.A. (Yale), LLB (UOFS), B. Admin (UOFS).
1968 – 1981: Prof JM de Wet, MSc (SA), BSc ENG (WITS), DIC PhD (London).
1993 – 1994: Prof SME Bengu, BA (UNIZUL), BA (Hons) (UNISA), PhD (Geneva), D.D. (Dubuque USA).
1995 – 1998: Prof MV Mzamane, MA (UBLS), PhD (Sheffield).
1999 – 2007: Prof DI Swartz, BA (UWC), MA, PhD (Essex).
2007-2016: Prof ME Tom, MB CHB (Natal), M Fam Med (WITS) M Sc (London)

HONORARY GRADUATES

Paramount Chief KAIZER DALIWONGA MATANZIMA LLD, 1974
Rev JAMES RANISI JOLOBE D Litt et Phil, 1974
Mr BENJAMIN JOHN PETER TYAMZASHE MA, 1976
Rev REGINALD CINGO D Ed, 1977
Rev JAMES GEORGE BENJAMIN MOLEFE D Theol, 1978
Mr GEORGE MILWA MNYALUZA PEMBA MA (Fine Arts), 1979
Chief LENNOX LESLIE WONGAMA SEBE LLD, 1979
The Hon. Mr Justice GEORGE GLAESER ANDERSON MUNNIK LLD, 1989
Dr OLIVER REGINALD TAMBO LLD, 1991
Dr NIARRA SUDARKASA D Litt et Phil, 1993
The Honourable NELSON ROLIHHLAHLA MANDELA LLD, 1992
The Honourable GOVAN ARCHIBALD MBEKI D Litt et Phil, 1994
Mr ROBINSON GILBERT SIPHO MAKALIMA D Ed, 1994
The Honourable IBRAHIMA FALL LLD, 1995
The Honourable ROBERT MUGABE D Com, 1995
Dr GAOSITWE CHIEPE D Ed, 1996
Ms FRIEDA MATTHEWS D Litt et Phil, 1996
Mr ERNEST MANCObA D Litt et Phil, 1996
Dr NTSU MOKHEHE LLD, 1996
Mr FWANYANGA MULIKITA LLD, 1996
Dr DONALD MTIMKULU D Ed, 1996
Mr DULLAH OMAR LLD, 1997
Prof JM MOHAPELOA D Ed, 1997
Mrs ALBETINA NONTSIKELELO SISULU D Litt et Phil, 1997
The Hon. MWALIMU KAMBARAGE JULIUS NYERERE LLD, 1998
Dr ROBERT MANGALISO SOBUKWE (Posthumously) LLD, 1998
Mr STEVE BANTU BIKO (Posthumously) D Soc Sc, 1998
Dr ALFRED Z MSEZANE DSc, 1998
Dr GABRIEL MOLEHE SETILOANE D Theol, 1998
Mr KARAMCHUD KRISH MACKERDUH D Ed, 1998
Ms ZENZI MIRIAM MAKEBA D Litt et Phil, 1998
Mr BONGANI AUGUSTINE KHUMALO D Admin, 2000
The Honourable JACOB ZUMA LLD, 2001
Archbishop Emeritus DESMOND MPIOLO TUTU D Theol, 2001
Mr HECTOR MAKAYA MJANA MA (Music), 2001
Mr JOSEPH RIFFAT LARRY KOTSOKOANE D Agric, 2001
Dr HLOPHE BRIGALIA BAM D Arts in Phil, 2002
Dr KHOTSO MOKHELE DSc, 2002
Mr JOHN NKADIMENG D Comm, 2002
Ms NOSIMO BALINDLELA D Arts in Phil, 2002
Mrs MASECHELE KHaketla D Litt et Phil, 2002
Mr ANDILE NGCABA D Comm, 2002
Mr JOE RAJARATNAM D Sc, 2002
Mr KHAYA NGQULA D Comm, 2002
Dr TAMSANQA WILKINSON KAMBULE DSc, 2004
Mr SIZWE ERROL NXASANA DComm, 2004
Ms LULI CALLINICOS D Litt et Phil, 2005
Prof JAMES STEPHEN MZILIKAZI KHUMALO D Litt et Phil, 2005
Ms WENDY YVONNE NOMATHEMBA LUHABE D Comm, 2005
Ms LESLEY – ANNE FOSTER D Soc Sc, 2006
Dr PETER MAGUBANE D Phil, 2006
Mr POLELO LAZARUS ZIM D Comm, 2006
Dr WISEMAN NKUHLU D Comm, 2008
Dr JACQUES ROGGE LLD, 2008
Ms GCINA MHLOPHE-BECKER D Litt et Phil, 2008
Prof GORDON SANDILE SIBIYA DSc, 2008
Mr. LIVINGSTONE MQOTSI (Posthumously) D.Litt et Phil, 2010
Hon. Justice ZAKERIA MOHAMMED YACOOB LLD, 2010
Mr JEREMY CRONIN LLD, 2011
Mr SAMUEL EDWARD KRUNE MQHAYI (Posthumously) D.Litt et Phil, 2011
Dr. LEEPILE MOSHWEU TAUNYANE D Ed, 2012
Dr. SADIE FORMAN D Soc Sc, 2012
Dr. ARNOLD MAKHENKESI STOFILE D. Theol, 2012
Dr JOHN PAMPALLIS D Ed, 2013
Dr THULISILE MADOSENLA LLD, 2013
Dr NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA D ADMIN, 2014
REV DR SIMON QUBULE D THEOLOGY, 2014
Dr XAVIER FRANCIS CARELSE D Sc, 2015 Dr Daniel
Alexander JORDAAN D Admin, 2015
Mr NANA ADDO DANKWA AKUFO-ADDO LLD, 2016
Ms IIIANA NADI ALBINO D Ed, 2016
Dr PUMZILE MLAMBO-NGCUKA D Soc Sc, 2016
Dr IMTIAZ SOOLIMAN D Health Sc, 2016
Prof DORCAS NOMPUMELELO JAFTA D Litt et Phil, 2016
Mr GILPIN GILBERT TOZAMILE MATSHAYANA D Education, 2016
Dr PATRICE TLHOPANE MOTSEPE D Comm, 2017
Mr RAYMOND MPHAKAMISI MHLABA D Soc Sc; 2017
Dr. RITA MARLEY (ALFARITA CONSTANTIA ANDERSON) D Soc Sc; 2017

PROFESORES EMERITI

HLN JOUBERT (Theology): 30/04/1962 – 31/12/1975, MA (Stell), MT (Princeton), Thd (Amsterdam)
A COETZEE (Afrikaans-Nederlands): 01/01/1960 – 30/05/1971 to 13/05/1976 (Vice Rector): 01/07/1972 to 31/12/1972 and 14/05/1976 to 20/09/1980, Cand Theol (Stell), MA (UNISA), D Litt (UOVS)
OF RAUM (Anthropology): 01/01/1953 to 31/12/1968, PhD (London)
S LINDE (Applied Mathematics): 01/01/1964 – 31/12/1978, MSc (UOVS)
F HECHT (Theology): 01/01/1964 – 31/12/1981, Can Phil, Can Theol (Halle), Can Min (Berlin), DD (Pretoria)
GJJ VAN RENSBURG (Mathematics): 01/01/1966 – 31/12/1982, BSc (PU vir CHO), MSc (Pretoria), PhD (UNISA), HED
CG COETZEE (History): 01/01/1960 – 31/12/1983, MA, D Phil (Stell)
JPA DU PREEZ (Psychology): 01/01/1974 – 31/12/1982, BSc (UOVS), DEd (UNISA), HED (Pretoria)
MA HOUGH (Social Work): 01/03/1972 – 30/04/1984, BA (SW) (Stell), BA Hons (UNISA), MS (SW) (Boston)
AP KRIEL (Xhosa and Sotho): 01/07/1972 – 31/12/1985, MA (Stell), PhD (Cape Town)
DL BROWN (Animal Science): 01/01/1971 – 31/12/1986, MSc Agric (Natal), DSc Agric (UOVS)
ME MARKER (Geography): 01/01/1977 – 31/01/1991, BA (Oxon), MSc (Agric) (Melbourne), MA (Oxon), HDE (Wits), PhD (Wits)
TJ BEMBRIDGE (Agricultural Extension and Rural Development): 01/01/1977 – 28/02/1994, Dip Agric (PU VIR CHO), MI Biol
EJ DE JAGER
(Anthropology): 01/01/1962 – 30/11/1995, MA, DPhil (PU vir CHO)

JR DU PLESSIS
(Criminal Law and Procedure): 01/01/1976 – 31/10/1992, BA, LLB (Wits), PhD (Rhodes)

G THOM
(Historical and Contextual Theology): 08/02/1973 – 31/12/1997, PhD (Rhodes)

J RAATS
(Animal Science) 01/01/1978 – 31/03/2011 MSc Agric (UOVVS), PhD (Natal)
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

OFFICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

Vice-Chancellor: Prof SM Buhlungu
Director: Office of the Vice-Chancellor: Dr I Du Plessis
Office Manager: Vice Chancellor’s Office: Ms N Mapukata
Senior Administrator: Ms K Gola
Administrator: Ms N Nkayi
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs: Vacant
Executive Secretary to Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs: Ms U Koti
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support: Prof G Mayende
Executive Secretary to Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Institutional Support: Ms T Mtshayeni

OFFICE OF THE UNIVERSITY REGISTRAR

Registrar: Professor MM Somniso
Executive Secretary to the University Registrar: Ms N Mabindisa
Deputy Registrar: Governance and Legal Services: Mr M Popo
Deputy Registrar: Academic Administration: Dr R Masha
Administrator: Academic Administration: Mrs N Rasayi
Paralegal Secretary: Governance and Legal Services: Mrs N Diniso
Legal Compliance Officer: (Vacant)
DC Co-ordinator: Mrs N. Ndlovu

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION & REGISTRATION

Manager: Student Administration & Registration: Mr K Matikinca

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES – Alice Campus

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION & REGISTRATION - ALICE CAMPUS

Senior Enrolment Officer: Ms Z Aaron
Enrolment Officer: Vacant
Junior Enrolment Officer: Ms T Gwintsa
Junior Enrolment Officer: Mr Z Nyamakazi

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES – East London Campus

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION & REGISTRATION

Senior Enrolment Officer: Ms B Mgciza
Junior Enrolment Officer: Ms D van der Westhuizen
Junior Enrolment Officer: Ms C May
Junior Enrolment Officer: Ms N Mathimba
ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES – Bhisho Campus

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION, REGISTRATION & EXAMINATIONS

Recruitment and Examinations Officer: Ms V Nqabeni

EXAMINATIONS DEPARTMENT

Manager: Examinations and Graduation: Mrs N Mhambi

Examinations – Alice Campus

Senior Examinations Officer: Ms B Soyana
Senior Graduation Officer: Mr S Mayana
Examinations Officer: Vacant
Junior Officer: Examinations: Ms N Nqawe
Junior Officer: Examinations: Ms U Ngxesha
Junior Officer: Examinations: Vacant
Data Capturer: Examinations: Mr Lakheko Beja

Examinations – East London Campus

EXAMINATIONS OFFICE

Senior Examinations Officer: Mr F Ndzingo
Senior Graduation Officer: Mrs B Booysen
Examinations Officer: Ms Z Hardy
Junior Examinations Officer: Ms Z Ntsomi

COMMITTEE SECTION

Manager: Committee Services: Vacant
Senior Committee Officer: Mrs M Qhali
Committee Officer: Ms NS Dlokweni
Committee Officer: Ms L Cweya

POSTAL & REGISTRY (ALICE)

Student Records Manager: Vacant
Records Officer: Ms Y Morokolo
Records Officer: Ms N Dloko
Registry and Mail Officer: Mr V Magxaki

POSTAL & REGISTRY (EAST LONDON)

Registry and Mail Officer: Mrs N Rasi
Registry and Mail Officer: Mrs N.M Ntozini
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Chief Finance Officer: Mr N Ravgee
Director Finance Officer: Mr SS Geqeza
Assistant Director Finance: Vacant
Secretary to the Chief Finance Officer: Mrs S Magqabi

BUDGET OFFICE

Budget Manager - Vacant
Senior Budget Controller - Buyelwa Ginise
Budget controller - Nkanyiso Tyayo

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Financial Accountant: Ms N Kopo
Cash Management Administrator: Ms K Buso
Accounts Controller Creditors: Ms K P Ngcaba
Accounts Administrator Creditors: Mrs M Mafanya
Accounts Administrator Creditors: Mrs N Kwatsha
Accounts Administrator Creditors: Ms N Ngcuka
Accounts Administrator Creditors: Mr M Qwele
General Ledger Controller: Ms PP Mfeya
Assistant Cash Management Administrator: Vacant
Accountant: Asset Management: Ms Z Nyhweba
Asset Administrator: Mr J Fodo
Asset Administrator: Vacant
Expenditure Controller: Vacant

STUDENT FEES, FINANCIAL AID & BURSARIES

Manager: Fees, Financial Aid & Bursaries: Mr A Lai Wing
HOD: Student Accounts: Ms N Sam
Senior Student Accounts Officer (Alice): Mr D Moss
Student Accounts Officer (Alice): Mr L Tile
Student Accounts Officer (Alice): Mr L Thengani
Student Accounts Clerk (Alice): Mrs S Ntsomi
Senior Student Accounts Officer (East London): Vacant
Student Accounts Officer (East London): Mrs B Mlahlwa
Cashier (East London): Mr V Tshapu
Cashier (Alice): Vacant
HOD Financial Aid & Bursaries: Mr G Skinnette
Senior Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Ms P Bokwe
Senior Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Ms N Mxotwa
Senior Financial Aid Officer (East London): Ms N Mnwana
Senior Financial Aid Officer (East London): Mr L Rangile
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Ms P Gulwa
Financial Aid Officer (East London): Ms N Manqane
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Miss K Sinxo
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Mr M Lingela
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Mrs L Gxamza
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Ms M Mlilo
Financial Aid Officer (Alice): Vacant
Financial Aid Officer (East London): Mr. XOA Rwayi
Financial Aid Officer (East London): Vacant

PROJECTS FINANCE OFFICE

Financial Manager Projects: Mr A Runganathan
Projects Management Controller: Mr S Magadlela
Cash Management Administrator: Mrs PA Muller
Travel Administrator: Ms A Kelly
Expenditure Controller: Ms NV Mwale
Creditors Administrator: Ms ND Zokufa
Filing Clerk: Ms F Dyani
HR Administrator: Ms W Mtembu

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Supply Chain Manager: Mr Luyanda Mema
Buyer: Ms Pumla Bom
Senior Buyer: Mr Xolani Samuel Vakazi
Buyer: Stores: Mr Malusi Sheperd Delani
Buyer: Ms Lindiwe Mjikka
Bid Specialist: Mr Wongalethu Ntoni
Travel Consultant: Ms Bathandwa Mtose
Travel Consultant: Ms Chwayita Kutta
Stores Assistant: Mr Kenneth Ndlela

PAYROLL

Manager: Mrs A Starkey
Senior Payroll Administrator: Ms L Summerton
Payroll Administrator: Mrs K Mkiva
Payroll Administrator: Ms L Tyhefu
EAST LONDON

Payroll Administrator: E Davids
Senior Payroll Administrator Tax: K Davids

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Chief Information Officer: Dr. C. P. Johl
Secretary: Ms. T. Xeke
Vodacom Account Administrator: Ms. N. Gantsa
ICT Operations & Service Delivery Manager: Mr. M. Scott
Business Process & Information Manager: Mr. C. Stevens
ICT Project Manager: Mr. W. Smale
ITS Manager: Mr. L. Gxamza
Applications Programmer/Developer ERP: Vacant
ICT Enterprise Architect: Mr. L. Matyunjwa
Enterprise Systems and Security Manager: Vacant
Webmaster: Mr. F. Makombe
Manager Network Administration: Vacant
Senior Network Administrator: Mr. W. Moodley
Network Support Officer: Mr. M. C. Kika
Network Support officer: Vacant
ICT Support Manager: Mr. J. Mbatani
ICT Support Officer: Vacant
ICT Support Officer: Ms. S. Platyi
ICT Support Officer: Ms. P. Qederwana
ICT Support Officer: Mr. R. Mentoor
ICT Support Officer: Mr. S.L. Dyani
ICT Support Officer: Vacant
ICT Support Officer: Mr. V. Makalima
ICT Support Officer: Mr. A. Teru
ICT Support Officer: Vacant
Printing & Backup Administrator: Ms. N.C. Moss
Manager Service Desk: Ms. N. Summers
Service Desk Consultant: Ms. N.P. Mandla
Service Desk Consultant: Ms. L. Hela
Manager Call Centre: Mr. V. Ntshona
Call Centre Consultant: Ms. Z. Mkiva
Call Centre Consultant: Ms. P. Bom
Call Centre Consultant: Ms. N.S. Bikitsha
Telecommunication Technician: Mr. K. Madwany
System Administrator: Mr. Simtandile Mtubeli

73
System Administrator: Mr. N. Lambrechts
ICT Business Analyst/Trainer: Mr. L. Bidi
ICT Lab Technician: Mr. T. Yekela

PROPERTIES AND SERVICES

Director: Properties and Services: Mr M Sokupa
Project Controller: Vacant
Administrators
Alice: Ms F Jaza
East London Ms C Molyneux and Ms V Sifingo
Manager: Property Development Mr L Mbude

SAFETY HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT

Safety Health and Environment Practitioner Ms U Salman
Facilities Management
Facilities Manager Vacant
Facilities Inspector EL-5 Vacant
Facilities Inspector Alice – 2 Vacant
Facilities Inspector: Staff Housing and Administration: Vacant

SERVICES

Manager: Contracts & Services: Mr T George
Catering Project Manager: Vacant
Deputy Catering Project Manager: Ms Y Dumbisa

SECURITY SERVICES

Security Manager: Vacant
Security Coordinator (Alice): Mr T Poni
Security Supervisor (EL): Mr Y Makabane
Mr M Paliso (Supervisor)
Mr M Baliso (Supervisor)
Mr M Pinini
Mr M Makapela
Mr X Feni
Miss X Ncayo
Ms N Sawu
Ms N Seti
Mr M Ganto
Mr S Mthethwa
Mr C Mdletshe
Mr C Thabede

East London
Mr M Masika (Acting Supervisor)
Mr S Msezeli
Ms N Matole
Mr M Mqotyana
Mr M. Madikazi
Mr T Sonjica
Ms N Rasi
Mr M Njana
Mr R Kafie
Mr N Mhlana
Mr C Sityebi
Mr T Ngxovula
Mr M Plaatjie

TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Maintenance Manager: Mr K Dlemnyango
Architectural Technician: Mr K Thurston
Supervisor: Maintenance: East London Vacant
Records Clerk: Mr K Bevile

Electricians
- Alice: Ms S Mbokodi-Silwana
- East London Mr M Mntukatandwa

Plumber
- Alice: Mr A Tabalaza
- East London: (Assistant Plumber) Mr W Fourie

Carpenter
- Alice: Vacant

Builder
- Alice: Mr J Gxokwana

Fitter and Turner
- Alice: Mr C Zulu
- East London: Vacant
Storeman: M Bibi

Electrical Assistants
- Alice
  - Ms Mabuya
  - Mr B Mnyaka
  - Mr MV Booi

East London
- Mr B James

Carpentry Assistants
- Alice
  - Mr S Jaza
  - Vacant
  - Mr M Tokwe
  - Vacant

Plumbing Assistants
- Alice
  - Vacant
  - Mr M Papu
  - Mr P Qeqe
  - Mr T Mtshungiwa
  - Mr M Kelepu
- East London & Bhisho
  - Mr M Kama

Mechanical Assistants
- Alice
  - Vacant
  - Mr S Makapela

Swimming Pool Assistant:
  - Alice
    - Vacant

Technical Assistants
- Alice

  - East London
    - Mr T Zilo
    - Mr P Ngesi
    - Vacant
TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

Fleet Manager: Mr S Mabeqa
Chief Transport Officer: Mr B Peter
Driver: Mr JJ Handi
Driver: Mr J Fana
Driver: Vacant
Driver: Mr X Zani
Driver: Mr W Vena
Driver: Mr C Khuze
Driver: Mr Mnkile
Driver: Mr S Bokolo

General Assistants
  o Alice
    • Mr T Balfour

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Human Resources Director: Mrs IR Rakate (Acting)
Senior HR Administrator: HR Director: Ms Siyamthanda Sigodi
HR Team Leader: Mrs Noxolo Njoli
HR Team Leader: Mrs Rachel Rakate
HR Team Leader: Mr Clive Hoho
HR Team Leader: Projects: Mrs Linda Vusani
HR Consultant: Mrs Pelisa Nkxabane
HR Consultant: Mrs Nozodwa Mbatha
HR Consultant: Mr Xabisile Siga
HR Consultant: Ms Nelisa Xotyeni
HR Consultant: Mr Alec Mahloluza
HR Consultant: Mr Mlungisi Gongqa
4D Health Consultant:
IR Practitioner: Mr Z Mdekazi
IR Officer: Mr Leon Mndayi
IR Officer: Ms Nozipo Mdletshe
HR Administrator Projects: Ms Wongeka Mtembu
HR Administrator: Mrs Sindiswa Silo
HR Administrator:
HR Administrator: Mr Ongeziwe Khaywa
HR Administrator: Mr Siyabulela Ndabambi
HR Administrator: Ms Avela Jojo
OD Practitioner: Mr Xolani Tom
OD Officer: Mrs Brenda Matsiliza-Tissang
OD Officer: Mrs Thozama Yawathe
OD Officer: Ms Zandile Fumbeza
EAP/Wellness Practitioner: Ms Mandisa Tyanti
Receptionist Alice: Ms Vuyolwethu Mafani
Receptionist EL:

INTERNAL AUDIT DEPARTMENT

Internal Audit Manager: Mr M Soqaga
Senior Internal Auditor: Mr O Siwundla
Internal Audit Supervisor: Vacant
Internal Auditor: Ms B Bizana
Internal Auditor: Ms P Ntsabo
Internal Auditor: Vacant
Junior Internal Auditor: Mr B Gubevu
Junior Internal Auditor: Mr X Mjakujo
Junior Internal Auditor: Ms B Makanda
Internal Auditor (Intern): Ms Z Damoyi

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT DEPARTMENT

Director (Acting): Mr K Moabi
Manager: Marketing & Communications: Mr. K Moabi
Manager: Stakeholder Relations: Mr. L Phiti
Manager: Alumni Affairs: Vacant
Manager: Forte Hare FM Station: Vacant
Manager: Student Recruitment: Vacant
Account Executive: Ms Z Mosina
Account Executive: Ms M Liwani
Account Executive: Mr. L Zibi
Stakeholder Relations Officer: Mr. V Mbiza
Stakeholder Relations Officer: Mr. T Mpumlwan
Alumni Relations Officer: Mrs. N Jizana
Student Recruitment officer: Ms N Kema
Events Officer: Ms S Makasi
Communications officer: Mr Mrashula
Senior Administrator: Ms Y Tyala
Administrator: Ms P Madyibi
Administrator: Mrs. B Mpakati
Advancement Admin Assistant: V Gonya
East London Main Reception: Mrs. J Smith

FORT HARE FOUNDATION

Senior Administrator: Ms Y Tyala
Fort Hare Foundation Chairman: Mr. A Mjekula
PLANNING & QUALITY ASSURANCE UNIT

Director: Dr N Mayaba
Manager: Quality Assurance Unit: Mr. P Mngadi
Manager: Planning Unit Mr P Smit
Senior HEMIS Officer: Ms TM Gardner
Quality Assurance Officer: Mr N Mngandi
Quality Assurance Officer: Mr P Nomngla
Researcher: Mr K Whitfield
Researcher: Ms HC Nonxuba
HEMIS Officer: Vacant
Student Tracking System
Assistant Administrator: Ms LL Ntengo
Administrator: Mrs A Nkohla-Dyasi

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Director (Acting): Mr M Mnyatheli
Manager: Mr M Mnyatheli
Mobility Coordinator: Ms X Mapango
International Student Life & Services Officer: Ms Q Onyango
Internationalization Officer: Ms M Malambile
Senior Administrator: Ms C Kukubo
Administrator: Ms A Boysen

STUDENT AFFAIRS DIVISION

DEAN OF STUDENTS OFFICE

Acting Dean: Mr P Dabula
Senior Administrator: Ms V Makana
Intern: Ms T Nyathi

HIV/AIDS UNIT

Manager: Vacant
Coordinator & Acting Manager: Mr L Makohliso
Administrator: Ms Z Ntsamba

STUDENT COUNSELLING UNIT – ALICE & EAST LONDON

Acting Dean: Student Affairs: Mr P Dabula
Manager: Mr P Dabula
Administrator: Ms S Manzi
Psychologist: Ms U Ngconjana
Psychologist: Ms S Sharma
Psychologist (East London Campus): Ms J Brown
Psychologist (East London Campus): Ms T Ridley
Work Integration Officer (East London Campus): Ms Z Mafanya

**DISABILITY UNIT**

Coordinator/HOD: Mr S Van Musschenbroek
DU Assistant: Mr L Mzinyathi

**SPORTS UNIT – ALICE AND EAST LONDON**

Head: Sports Administration: Mr L Lange
Sports Administrator (East London Campus): Mr H Cloete
Sporting Coach Alice: Mr E Fana
Secretary: Mrs N Dikana

**HEALTH CARE CENTRE – ALICE AND EAST LONDON**

Manager: Sr MP Kalipa
Professional Nurse: Sr L Simandla
Professional Nurse: Sr N Tom
Professional Nurse: Mr N Ndabeni
Professional Nurse (East London Campus): Sr N Mzinyathi
Professional Nurse (East London Campus): Sr N Fritsche
Administrator: Ms N Mbana
Receptionist/Clerk: East London Campus: Ms V Luhadi
Health Promoter: Vacant

**STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND DEVELOPMENT UNIT**

Student Developer: Mr S Ncengwa
SRC Administrator: Ms S Sifingo
SRC Administrator East London: Ms E Feni
SRC Student Intern: Mr A Fasi

**RESIDENCES**

Residence Manager: Ms T Heshula
Secretary: Ms N Mahala
Admission Officer: Mr M Njoba
RESIDENCE ACCOMMODATION OFFICERS
Alice Campus

Ms N Caga
Ms K Mnguni
Ms Z Bolosha
Mrs. T Mgcoyi
Ms J Ganto
Ms T Mgidi
Ms N Makwela
Mr T Makapela
Ms N Mboya
Mr S Ngidi
Ms F Ngcokovana

East London Campus
Ms F Hlungulu
Ms Z Gomomo
Mr X Faku

LIBRARY: ALICE

Director: Library : Dr C Bitso
Deputy University Librarian: Mr A Magocoba
Administration Officer/Secretary: Ms Unam Kolomana
Senior ERM Librarian: Vacant
Senior Librarian – Technical Services: Mr A Magocoba
Senior Librarian – Information Services: Ms Z Maya
Library Systems Manager: Mrs S Oosthuizen
Librarian – Cataloguing & Classification: Mr JK Amoah
Librarian – Cataloguing & Classification: Vacant
Librarian – Cataloguing & Classification: S Dlepu
Acquisitions Librarian: Mrs PH Ndlela
Periodicals Librarian: Mrs T Mkonqo
Senior Library Assistant – Periodicals & I.L.L: Mr T Ndondo
Library Assistant: Technical Services: Vacant
Librarian Africana & Rare Books: Vacant
Information Librarian: Mrs P Bokwe
Information Librarian: Mr B Buyana
Information Librarian: Mrs B Mbiyo
Librarian Lending Services: Vacant
Librarian Lending Services: Mr S Jekwa
Librarian: Systems – Mr S. Tshebi
Library System Assistant: Mr X Jevu
Library Assistants (Circulation): Mr SLU Hlakanyana
Library Assistant (Circulation): Mr M Kembe
Library Assistant (Circulation): Mr NS Mbongisa
Library Assistants (Circulation): Mr P Songwiqi
Library Assistant – (Circulation): Mr B Ntsendwana
Library Assistant – (Circulation): Mr X Bill
Library Assistant – (Circulation) Ms L. Balfour
Assistant Librarian Bhisho: Mrs L Sodidi

LIBRARY: EAST LONDON

Senior Librarian in Charge: Vacant
Senior Information Librarian: Mr S Ncoyini
Information Librarian: Vacant
Information Librarian: Ms N Manzana
Acquisitions Librarian: Ms L Mankayi
Librarian Lending Services: Ms Z Zongola
Assistant Librarian & Inter-Library Loans: Ms F Siqangwe
Assistant Librarian (Circulation): Ms E Dlabantu
Senior Library Assistant: Ms L Ndava
Senior Library Assistant Periodicals: Vacant
Library Assistant (Circulation): Ms L Wana
Library Assistant (Circulation): Ms T Mona
Library Assistant (Circulation): Vacant

EAST LONDON CAMPUS ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Receptionist: Ms J Smith
Switchboard: Ms N Bikitsha
GENERAL RULES

The Higher Education Act (No 101, 1997) and the Statute of the University (Government Gazette No 20273 of 1999) provide the general legal background for the operation of the University and the granting of qualifications. The General Rules which follow should be read in conjunction with these legal and statutory stipulations.

G.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS

In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1.1 “Admission” means approval to report for registration as a student at the University, irrespective of whether the person has previously been registered as a student.

1.2 “Assessment” means the evaluation of a student’s achievement of learning outcomes of a module;

1.3 “Attendance requirements” means rules in respect of which a candidate is subject to the requirements set out under 4.1, and for which a class mark of at least 50 percent must be obtained;

1.4 “Attendance module” means a module which a candidate must attend to complete the requirement of a programme, which requirements may include formative assessment but shall exclude summative assessment;

1.5 “Credits” determine the relative value of modules, where each credit represents 10 (ten) notional hours spent by a student towards completing the module;

1.6 “Dissertation” means the written work submitted in fulfilment or in partial fulfilment of the requirements set for obtaining a master’s degree and constituting 50 percent or more of such requirements;

1.7 “Duly performed (DP)” means the mark obtained by a candidate during a term or semester in a particular module in respect of assignments, class tests, class performance, practical work, and other forms of formative assessment for the module;

1.8 “Examination” means the act of examining a candidate’s knowledge by means of written, oral and practical tests, and also includes any ensuing supplementary or special examinations;

1.9 “Final mark” means the mark obtained at the end of each completed module, the composition and computation of which is determined by the rules for that particular programme;

1.10 “Main degree examinations” means examination administered by the University in May/June or November/December in each year, but does not include a supplementary examination.”

1.11 “Mini-dissertation” is a dissertation of limited scope and comprises written work constituting no less than 33/3 % but no more than 50 % of the work for a master’s degree. A mini-dissertation may be treated as equivalent to a module,
albeit with a substantially different credit weighting and without the requirement of a DP.

1.12 “Module” means a coherent, self-contained unit of learning, which is designed to achieve a set of specific learning outcomes (overarching competencies) that are assessed within that unit and allocated period of learning, and which is the smallest unit for which a final mark is entered in the student records;

1.13 “Occasional student” means any person who has registered for one or more modules at the University, but is not registered at the University as a candidate for a specific qualification or programme;

1.14 “Head of Department/Dean” means the administrative head of a unit offering the relevant programme or his/her delegate;

1.15 “Programme” means a structured set of learning outcomes which usually comprises a combination of modules to be completed to fulfil the requirements for a specific qualification or programme;

1.16 “Prospective student” means any person who intends to study at the University and is applying for admission for a specific qualification, and the acceptance for the purposes of qualification for that which meets the requirements;

1.17 “Recognition of prior learning” means the comparison of the previous learning and experience of a student however obtained against the outcomes required for a specific qualification, and the acceptance for purposes of qualification of that which meets the requirements;

1.18 “Senate” also includes any unit of person to whom the authority and/or powers in a specified area have been delegated by Senate;

1.19 “Student” means any person registered for a qualification offered by the University either within a programme or as an occasional student;

1.20 “Supplementary Assessment” is an extension of the initial work or examination, whereas “reassessment” constitutes a separate, new assessment;

1.21 “Syllabus” of a module means a description of the learning outcomes and learning content dealt with in the module;

1.22 “Thesis” means the written work submitted in fulfilment or in partial fulfilment of the requirements set for obtaining a doctor’s degree;

1.23 “Treatise” means written work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a bachelor’s degree, provided that such treatise is registered as a module.
GENERAL RULES FOR UNDERGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS

G.2 ADMISSION

2.1 Every prospective student shall apply for admission to a programme offered by the University on the prescribed form. The form of application must be completed in detail and signed by the prospective student and his/her parent or guardian if he/she is a minor. The completed form must be sent to the Registrar by the date stipulated in 2.3 below, together with the application fee.

2.2 A student who was registered at another university must, upon application for admission to the University of Fort Hare, submit a certificate of conduct from the aforementioned university, which is acceptable to the Council of the University of Fort Hare.

2.3 The closing date for applications for admission shall be 31 August. A late application fee will be payable for applications received after 31 August.

2.4 If the above-mentioned dates (2.3 above) fall on a Saturday or Sunday, the closing date will be the next normal business day.

2.5 Management reserves the right to entertain walk-in applications from applicants who have performed exceedingly well and have funding.

2.6 Admission requirements

2.6.1 No person shall be registered as a student at the University for a programme unless he/she meets the general entrance requirements for admission (2.6.2 below), the entrance requirements as stipulated in the rules for a particular programme and has written the National Benchmark Test (NBT).

2.6.2 A student who was not previously registered at this or another University, shall meet one of the following requirements –

2.6.2.1 a Matriculation Certificate, a National Senior Certificate, a School Leaving Certificate or a Further Education and Training (FET 4) Certificate; or

2.6.2.2 mature age, Senate discretionary or any other form of conditional or complete exemption; or

2.6.2.3 any alternative qualification, examination or experience (prior learning and/or experience) which is recognized in terms of the admission policy of the University as laid down by Council in consultation with Senate; provided that Council in consultation with Senate may further prescribe by regulation additional requirements as it deems fit as a prerequisite for admission to any specific programme.
2.7 Senate’s Discretionary Exemption

2.7.1 Students with a Senior Certificate without Matriculation Exemption/Endorsement wishing to enrol for a degree programme may apply for Senate Discretionary Exemption (SDE), but should be advised that certain minimum requirements in certain school subjects may be required for some programmes and/or qualifications.

2.7.2 If their applications are successful, learners will be advised by Faculty Managers of their admission into the relevant Faculty’s Foundation Programme through the Admissions Office.

2.7.3 Students admitted via SDE3 (credit bearing and value addition modules) will be allowed to register for modules with a maximum of 96 regular credits during their first year. In addition, students have to successfully complete value addition (i.e. non credit bearing) modules to the equivalent of 320 notional hours during their first year.

2.7.4 SDE students admitted according to SDE3 will not be allowed to proceed to their second year of study until they have successfully completed all value addition modules as well as a minimum of 60 credits of their regular, credit bearing modules.

2.7.5 Upon registration, SDE3 students will be assisted by Faculty Managers to apply for conditional certificates. When SDE3 students have successfully completed the equivalent of at least 120 credits of regular, credit bearing courses, Faculty Managers will assist such students in their application of complete exemption certificates.

2.7.6 SDE students admitted according to SDE1, SDE2, SDE4 or SDE5 models, will be assisted by Faculty Managers to apply for complete exemption certificates, and may, after consultation with Faculty Managers, enrol for regular degree programmes.

2.8 Exemptions: Senate may exempt candidates from attendance and assessment in a module on the grounds of their having obtained credit for the same or equivalent modules prescribed for another qualification of the University. Candidates may also be granted recognition at another institution, provided that candidates who are already in possession of a first qualification shall be granted recognition towards a second qualification at the same or at a lower NQF level in respect of modules previously completed only up to a maximum of half of the prescribed credits required for a second qualification.

2.9 Minimum credits for degree qualifications: All UFH academic programmes/qualifications shall, in terms of SAQA credits, be configured such that each year of study shall entail students completing a minimum of 128 credits. Accordingly, students shall only qualify for a UFH three-year or four-year degree after completing a minimum of 384 credits or 512 credits respectively.

2.10 In cases where a candidate who is already in possession of a first qualification
wishes to obtain a second qualification which has a set programme from which
deviation is not possible, owing to the requirements of the University or an
outside body, the provision in Rule 2.6.1 above shall not apply.

2.11 **Minimum time spent towards a qualification:** In order to graduate with a UFH
qualification, a student must, in the course of his/her studies at the University of
Fort Hare, successfully complete a minimum of 120 credits at the exit level on
which the relevant qualification is registered

2.12 **Currency of undergraduate modules:** Undergraduate modules from other
institutions for which credits are requested may not be older than 5 years. UFH
modules retain their validity towards unfinished qualifications for 8 years.
Senate may refuse recognition of a module (credit) on the basis that its content
has changed and/or the module (credit) is too old to be given recognition.

G.3 **REGISTRATION**

3.1 A prospective student must first be admitted to the University in accordance with
the provisions of Rule 2 above before he/she may register; he/she must supply
proof of such admittance at registration. The University shall not be obliged to
register a prospective student even though he/she has been admitted to the
University; the student must also comply with the requirements of registration.

3.2 Before commencing their studies in any year prospective students shall register
as students of the University at the venue and on the date and time published
beforehand by the Registrar by signing their names on the official registration
form, thereby signifying their acceptance of the rules of the University and of
liability to pay the prescribed fees including residence fees, where applicable.
Except with the Registrar’s written permission, no person who is in arrears with
the payment of any fees due to the University shall be registered as a student.

3.2.1 Postal registration of returning senior students is permissible under
certain conditions, namely where students have settled their debt prior
to or on the due dates, and where the results of the examinations
preceding the registration is available.

3.3 Students who have been admitted to a programme shall register for the
specified modules before the commencement of such modules. No late
registrations shall be accepted except with the written permission of the Head
of Department/Dean concerned, and within the period indicated in the official
diary.

3.4 **Compliance with programme requirements**

3.4.1 The onus is on students to ensure that the modules for which they are
registered comply with the requirements of the relevant Head of
Department(s)/Head of Department/Dean(s) and the Dean, or their
representatives, to indicate that all requirements are met.

3.4.2 Senate may approve a special curriculum within the framework of the
rules for a student who has been exempted from any module(s) in terms
of the provision of the Statute.

3.5 **Concurrent registration except by permission of Senate.** No students shall concurrently be registered for more than one programme at the University without the permission of Senate.

3.6 **Limitation of registration.** Every person registered as a student at the University shall be deemed registered:

3.6.1 for one calendar year, semester or such shorter period as Council generally, or in any particular case, may specify; and

3.6.2 for the modules as specified on the official registration form. Registration of the student shall lapse after expiry of this period of registration. If a person wishes to remain a student at the University or to be reassessed in a particular module, he/she shall renew his/her registration.

3.7 **Offering of modules.** If any small number of students wish to enroll for a given module in any year, the relevant Faculty may after consideration of the staffing position and module viability and after consultation with the unit offering the programme concerned, decide that such module shall not be offered in that year. Faculty Boards may also set a maximum class size for a programme in consideration of the staffing and facilities available for the programme. This rule shall be especially applicable to the offering of modules on a part-time basis. In terms of the rule, a part-time student shall not be entitled to demand and receive tuition in every module forming part of the curriculum of the UFH qualification for which s/he is/was registered by virtue only of having been allowed to commence her/his studies at UFH on a part-time basis.

3.8 **Timetable clashes.** Students may not register for modules with a clash on the lecture, practical or examination timetables without the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the Registrar. The University is not obliged to rearrange an examination timetable to accommodate instances where a student registered for modules which clash on the lecture or practical timetables.

3.9 **Special prerequisites and ancillaries for particular modules.** Senate may determine that candidates shall not be admitted to a particular module unless they have obtained credit for another specified module or simultaneously registered for another specified module. Failure to adhere to the above-mentioned rule of prerequisites and co-requisites, where applicable, may result in the immediate cancellation of the module(s) involved.

3.10 **Registration of occasional students.**

3.10.1 Senate may permit any person to register as an occasional student for a module or modules other than as a candidate for a degree, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Head of Department/Dean concerned.

3.10.2 Senate may, subject to conditions as may be prescribed, permit a student to register for a module or modules other than as part of his/her curriculum.
3.10.3 Subject to the provisions of Rule 2.8, Senate may grant a student credit towards a qualification for one or more modules completed while registered in terms of the provisions of Rule 3.10.1 and/or 3.10.2, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe in an individual case, provided that a student shall, on registration, qualify for admission to the programme concerned and the module can form part of an approved curriculum for the qualification/programme.

3.11 Registration/concurrent registration with another institution. Where a student is for any reason whatsoever unable or unwilling to register for a UFH module required in order for her/him to complete the curriculum of the qualification for which s/he is registered at UFH, the University may (through the relevant Faculty office) provide permission for the student to register for that module with any other higher education institution. For the avoidance of doubt, a student who has completed a module with another higher education institution pursuant to this rule shall be entitled to apply for recognition of the credit as soon as possible after s/he obtains a pass in the relevant module. Save for exceptional circumstances, this rule/provision shall not apply to a module which constitutes a “major” in an undergraduate degree curriculum. What qualifies as “exceptional circumstances” shall be determined by the relevant Faculty Planning & Management Committee.

3.12 Compulsory registration of last outstanding module under G.Rule 7 or with another institution. Students who have ONE module outstanding for completion of the curriculum of the qualification for which they are registered shall not be eligible to register for that module on a full-time basis, with or without any other modules, but may request permission to register for the said (last outstanding module) at another institution in terms of the immediately preceding G.Rule 3.11. Save for exceptional circumstances, this rule or provision shall not apply to a module which constitutes a “major” in an undergraduate degree curriculum. What qualifies as “exceptional circumstances” shall be determined by the relevant Faculty Planning & Management Committee.

3.13 Student identification. Every student, while on campus or using University facilities shall produce his/her student registration card upon request.

3.14 Promotion criteria. Promotion of students shall be determined by Faculties, for which purpose Faculties have to provide specific criteria.

3.15 Academic exclusion of full-time students. Full-time students who have failed to obtain the minimum number of credits towards the qualification for which they are registered shall be excluded from the University on academic grounds:

3.15.1 In the case of a three-year degree programme
   3.15.1.1 After one year, a minimum of 40 credits;
   3.15.1.2 After two years, a minimum of 120 credits;
3.15.1.3 After three years, a minimum of 180 credits;
3.15.1.4 After four years, a minimum of 300 credits;
3.15.1.5 After five years, if a degree has not been obtained;

3.15.2 In the case of a four-year degree programme
3.15.2.1 After one year, a minimum of 40 credits;
3.15.2.2 After two years, a minimum of 120 credits;
3.15.2.3 After three years, a minimum of 240 credits;
3.15.2.4 After four years, a minimum of 360 credits;
3.15.2.5 After five years, a minimum of 420 credits;
3.15.2.6 After six years, if a degree has not been obtained.

3.15.3 In the case of a Foundation Year Programme (FYP)
The first year of registration of a Foundation Year Programme shall not be taken into account in calculating the prescribed period of study for the purpose of academic exclusion.

3.15.4 Change of programme and interruption of study
3.15.4.1 Where a student has been allowed to change registration from one programme to another after the first year of study, the prescribed period of study shall be calculated from the registration of the new programme;
3.15.4.2 Where a student has been allowed to change registration from one programme to another after the second year of study or in later years, the number of years subsequent to the first year of study of the first programme shall be taken into account when calculating the prescribed period of study in respect of the new programme;
3.15.4.3 In calculating the prescribed period of study, the frequency or duration of the period of interruption of study by a student shall not be taken into account.
3.15.4.4 A student shall be permitted to change registration from one programme to another on one occasion only.

3.16 Academic exclusion of part-time students
3.16.1 A student shall be excluded from the University if he/she has not fulfilled all the requirements for his/her proposed degree within ten years of study, except in special circumstances approved by Senate.
3.16.2 Periods of attendance and examination results at another university shall be taken into account, with one year of full-time study being regarded as equivalent to two years of part-time study.

3.17 Miscellaneous matters relating to academic exclusion of full-time and part-time students
3.17.1 The University may re-admit a student who has been excluded from the university where his/her subsequent experience or academic achievement justifies readmission.
3.17.2 A student who was previously eligible for exclusion, but who was not
excluded at that time, may be excluded on that basis at the end of any subsequent year.

3.17.3 If a student by means of written notification received by the Registrar before 15 April of any year cancels his/her registration, the registration for that year shall not be taken into account for exclusion purposes.

3.17.4 Exclusion of non-registered persons. No person who has not been registered as a student may attend lectures or use any of the facilities or privileges offered by the University to its duly registered students.

3.18 Appeal against academic exclusion from the University

3.18.1 A student who has been excluded on academic grounds shall be entitled to appeal his/her exclusion to the Faculty Planning and Management Committee (FPMC) or the HOD’s Committee of the Faculty in which the student is registered. Such appeal must be lodged with the relevant Faculty Manager no later than 25 January of every year. The said Committee must consider and decide upon such appeals no later than two weeks after receipt of the appeal documentation by the Faculty Manager.

3.18.2 In deliberating on an appeal pursuant to this rule, the Faculty Planning and Management Committee or HOD’s Committee shall be entitled to consider all factors deemed pertinent to such a matter by the Committee, including the student’s historical, academic performance, physical and mental health (supported by appropriate documentation), and compelling personal circumstances as evidence by appropriate documentation. Where the Committee considers it appropriate, it MAY impose clear/specific conditions on the re-admission of a student excluded on academic grounds.

3.18.3 A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of a decision of the Faculty Planning and Management Committee or HOD’s Committee rendered in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraph shall be entitled to appeal the decision to the Board of the relevant Faculty. The said Board must consider and decide upon such appeals at its first meeting (whether regular or special) in each academic year. The Board may set aside the decision of the Faculty Planning and Management Committee or HOD’s Committee or upholds the Committee’s decision in its entirety or varies the terms thereof. In respect to the appeal process prescribed under this rule, the Faculty Board’s decision shall be final.

G.4 MODULE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Unless Senate decides otherwise, a candidate shall obtain credit only for modules which have been satisfactorily attended and in which there have been sufficient participation in assessment opportunities.
4.2 Students may be required to produce proof of registration for a module as and when required by the Head of Department/Dean or someone who has been delegated to do so.

4.3 The Head of Department/Dean concerned shall determine what constitutes satisfactory attendance and shall notify students thereof in writing at the commencement of each module.

G.5 ASSESSMENT

5.1 Assessment of all candidates in every module shall be in such a manner and through such methods as approved by Senate and the final mark so obtained for a module shall be entered into the academic records of the candidates. A second examiner must be appointed for the summative assessment of every module.

5.2 Unless approved by Senate, a student’s semester mark or DP shall be combined in equal proportion with the examination mark and the average will constitute the final mark in all degree examinations.

5.3 Upon return of samples of examination scripts sent to an external examiner, the Head of Department/Dean and the internal examiner shall, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty/Director of School, scrutinize the scripts with a view to determining whether the external examiner would have adjusted the marks across the board and by what number of marks he would have done so. After making such determination, the Head of Department/Dean (or Dean of Faculty where the internal examiner is the Head of Department/Dean) shall direct the internal examiner to make the required mark adjustment on all the examination scripts including those included in the sample that went to the external examiner.

5.4 The time when and the place where summative assessment of a module shall take place shall be determined by Senate. In a case where the module is assessed through the performance of a comprehensive assignment, a practical test or any other task outside the examination room, the details of such an assessment shall be circumscribed in the description of the module and the assessment shall take place under the supervision of the Head of Department/Dean or a person designated by him/her.

5.5 Identification of candidates during assessment. If so required during assessment, candidates must produce satisfactory proof of their identity by means of their student registration cards.

5.6 Plagiarism

5.6.1 Cheating/examination-related fraudulent misconduct

During an assessment session, a candidate shall not have any notes or any other assistance, unless such assistance is specifically
circumscribed and allowed for that session. A breach of this rule will result in disciplinary action against the person(s) involved.

5.6.2 Plagiarism
The commission of acts of plagiarism is strongly forbidden by the University. Conduct that may constitute plagiarism shall be scrutinized, processed and the appropriate sanction or institutional response shall be determined in accordance with the University’s Plagiarism policy.

5.7 Release of final marks
5.7.1 The University shall endeavour to publish examination results as soon as possible after the date on which the examinations were written and also notify the students of their results by mail.

5.7.2 Candidates shall proactively seek out their examination results. Accordingly, it is the responsibility of candidates to obtain notification of their results.

5.7.3 A candidate shall not be entitled to a special supplementary examination merely because of lack (or delay) of notification of their results.

5.7.4 Candidates shall not be entitled to obtain final marks for modules for which they have been registered if they are in arrears with payments to the University or have not complied with the entrance requirements for modules.

5.8 Final mark, pass mark, exam mark and distinction: After every assessment, a student shall be awarded a final mark not exceeding 100 percent. The pass mark for every module shall be 50 percent. The student shall be awarded a pass with a distinction in a module if, at the first attempt, a final mark of at least 75 percent was obtained.

5.8.1 Subject to the requirements of GR 5.9 (relating to the requirement of a minimum semester (DP) mark) and GR 5.10 (relating to the requirement of an examination sub-minimum): Where a student has obtained a semester mark or an examination mark of 39 percent and/or a final mark of 44 percent or where a student has obtained a final mark of 49 percent or 74 percent, s/he shall be entitled to an automatic condonation towards the higher mark. This rule shall be implemented by the University’s Examination Office without the requirement of any faculty /departmental resolution or formality. In the application of this rule, the number of modules in which a student has obtained the examination mark of 39 percent or final mark of 44 percent or 49 percent or 74 percent shall be immaterial.

5.9 Requirement of an examination entrance (due performance) subminimum
A student shall not be eligible to write the degree or supplementary examination in any module for which s/he is properly registered unless s/he has obtained a minimum semester (DP) mark of 40% in the module. For the avoidance of doubt, this rule shall not apply to a student who is registered for a module under
G. Rule 7 or under any other institutional rule that exempts her/him from the requirement of a semester (DP) mark.

5.10 Requirement of an examination sub-minimum: Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding rule, a student shall only be credited with a pass in a module if s/he obtained a minimum of 40 percent in the degree or supplementary examination.

5.10.1 A student who has been unsuccessful in obtaining the examination sub-minimum mark of 40 percent in the degree examination shall be entitled to a second chance at obtaining the said sub-minimum mark (through the supplementary examination) provided s/he obtained a minimum final mark of 45 percent.

5.11 Awarding of qualifications cum laude: Unless Senate decides otherwise and subject to specific provisions in faculty rules, a qualification shall be awarded cum laude if a candidate obtained a weighted average of at least 75 percent to the credit value obtained in all the modules in the candidate’s prescribed programme, and further provided that:

5.11.1 the weighted average according to the credit value of the modules at the exit level of the qualification must be at least 75 percent.

5.11.2 none of the modules prescribed in the programme must have been failed.

G.6 SUPPLEMENTARY ASSESSMENT

6.1 Candidates in any module may be required to present themselves for a supplementary assessment or reassessment of any work or examination previously completed by them. If a candidate fails to report for such an assessment, due to reasons other than those mentioned or contemplated in Rule G 8.7, the opportunity shall be forfeited and the original mark awarded.

6.2 A supplementary assessment shall be based on the work prescribed for the previous assessment, but a department may exempt a candidate from a section of the work which has already been passed.

6.3 Supplementary assessments shall be granted at the discretion of the Programme Unit concerned in terms of policy laid down by the relevant Faculty. Information about the way in which a Programme Unit will implement this rule shall be communicated in writing to candidates at the commencement of a module. Unless otherwise specified, candidates shall be admitted to a supplementary assessment in a module provided:

6.3.1 Supplementary assessments shall be granted at the discretion of the Programme Unit concerned in terms of policy laid down by the relevant Faculty. Information about the way in which a Programme Unit will implement this rule shall be communicated in writing to candidates at the commencement of a module. Unless otherwise specified, candidates shall be admitted to a supplementary assessment in a module provided
they obtained a final mark of between 45 percent and 49 percent in the module concerned.

6.3.2 **Automatic supplementary examinations for final year students.** Notwithstanding the provisions of the above GR 6.3.1, a final year student shall be eligible for a supplementary examination in any one module in respect of which s/he has obtained a subminimum DP mark of 40 per cent where applicable and which module has turned out to be the student's last outstanding towards the degree/qualification for which s/he is registered. Eligibility to write a supplementary examination in terms of this rule shall only be determined by reference to the academic status of a final year student at the end of the main degree examinations. It shall be the responsibility of the student to determine her or his eligibility to write a supplementary examination under this rule and to bring that fact to the attention of the relevant Faculty Manager who shall notify the Examination Office accordingly.

**NB:** For the purposes of this Rule, the expression “main degree examinations” means examination administered by the University in May/June or November/December in each year, but does not include a supplementary examination.

6.4 The Head of Department/Dean, in consultation with the examiners of a module, may require students to present themselves for an additional oral examination immediately after the ordinary examination, and students shall be available for this purpose for ten days after the examination in the module that was written.

6.5 Where a supplementary examination candidate has succeeded in obtaining a final (pass) mark in a module, the final mark shall be captured in the candidate's academic record as 50 percent.

G.7 **REASSESSMENT**

7.1 A candidate who has been admitted to the examination in a module, but failed the examination, may be permitted to be reassessed in the module without re-attending the module. Such reassessment shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of Department/Dean concerned, and subject to the following limitations:

7.1.1 it shall be limited to a maximum of 16 credits, or 32 credits if an NQF 6 or higher level module, per semester;

7.1.2 reassessment in a particular module may be granted only once, and within the twelve months following the original semester;

7.1.3 it must be in accordance with the Examination Timetable.

7.2 A student who has been admitted to the examination in a module, but has failed in the examination in such a module which is the last outstanding requirement for his/her degree, may be granted permission by the Dean of the Faculty in which the module is to be taken, on recommendation of the relevant Head of Department/Dean, to present himself/herself, without attending the University,
for reassessment at the end of the following semester in which the module is
offered, provided his/her written application to this effect is received by the
Registrar at the normal time for registration of the module, and provided he/she
registers for the module and pays the prescribed fees. The module equivalent
shall not exceed 16 credits per semester.

7.3 Where a candidate is reassessed in terms of Rule 7.1 or 7.2 no cognizance
shall be taken of the semester mark previously obtained in the module.

G.8 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS
8.1 Special examinations may be granted to students who, by reason of illness or
other special circumstances, have been unable to sit or complete an
examination (including a supplementary examination). Satisfactory evidence of
such illness or circumstances must be produced. Except in those cases where
the student is a final year student, special examinations shall be held on dates
determined by Senate for degree and supplementary examinations.

8.2 Where the student is a final year student, the Dean of the Faculty shall, on the
recommendation of the relevant Head of Department/Director of School and in
consultation with the Registrar, determine the date for the special examination.
However the date of that special examination should be no later than 30 days
from the date of the examination that the student was unable to write due to
illness or other special circumstances.

8.3 The prescribed application form must be submitted to the Manager of the
Examinations Department no later than seven (7) calendar days from the date
of the relevant examination.

8.4 Where a student was unable to apply for a special examination, as stipulated in
rule G.8.3, due to illness or other special circumstances, such a student must
make the required application and provide the accompanying documentation at
the earliest opportunity available to the student. The Examinations Department
shall accept such application where the documentation provided by the student
shows that he/she could not possibly have complied with the requirements of
rule G 8.3 due to illness or other special circumstances.

8.5 If students fail to report for a special examination, due to reasons other than
illness or other special circumstances, the opportunity to sit for the special
examination is thereby forfeited.

8.6 A special examination may be conducted orally or in writing. Where a Dean has
decided to act in terms of the above Rule G.8.2, the special examination shall
be conducted orally with the involvement of the relevant module’s External
Examiner.

8.7 The words “other special circumstances” as used in this rule shall at all times
be narrowly construed to refer to negative, uncontrollable, emotionally upsetting
or traumatic events, such as bereavements, loss of property through fire,
flooding, robbery, hijacking, etc. Where in doubt, the Manager:
Examinations/Registrar shall request an opinion from the Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee.

G.9 AEGROTAT QUALIFICATION
If candidates are absent from whole or part of the final assessment for a qualification because of any serious or disabling circumstances of substantial duration, occurring within such period as Senate deems relevant for the assessment in question, Senate may, after receiving proof of such circumstances and sufficient evidence of the candidate’s attainments, admit them to the qualification. The names of such candidates shall be published under the heading “Aegrotat”, together with the names of the other successful candidates.

G.10 RE-MARKING OF EXAMINATION SCRIPTS
10.1 Candidates are entitled to have one or more of their examination scripts remarked after they have submitted a written application to the Examinations Officer and have paid the prescribed fees. Re-marking shall not be permitted for examination scripts in which external examiners are involved, nor for supplementary, special or practical examinations, or for a module where the scripts are marked entirely by computer.

10.2 Unless Senate decides otherwise, application for the re-marking of an examination script must be submitted not later than 30 days after the marks for the previous term have been published. A student who has applied for re-marking of scripts shall not thereby forfeit any right he/she may have to a supplementary examination. If the re-marking results in the student passing the module, this mark shall supersede any supplementary examination results in the same module. A student who qualified for and wrote a supplementary examination, and who also applied for the re-marking of a script or scripts for the same module shall pay the prescribed fee for both re-marking and the supplementary examination.

10.3 The fees for re-marking paid in terms of Rule 10.1 and 10.2 shall be refunded if the re-marking results in a correction of the mark so that the student qualifies for a supplementary examination, a pass or a distinction in the module concerned.

10.4 Re-marking will be done by an examiner, hereinafter referred to as the arbiter, who was not involved in the original marking of the scripts. The marks allocated by the arbiter shall be averaged with the closer of the original marks to constitute the result of re-marking.
G.11 SCRUTINY OF EXAMINATION SCRIPTS

11.1 A candidate who believes that an error has occurred in the examination of his/her scripts may have his/her scripts scrutinized. Such scrutiny shall be limited to a checking of the addition of the marks which have been allotted, and to making sure that marks have been allotted to every section of every question attempted.

11.2 Any registered candidate, who has no outstanding fees, may apply in writing to the Examinations Office within two weeks of the semester following the examination for a photostat copy of an examination script. Upon payment of the prescribed fee, plus a fees clearance, such copy will be made available to the candidate within two working days. The candidate may then request the original to be scrutinized (Rule 11.3 below), or re-marked (Rule 10, if applicable).

11.3 The candidate must apply in writing to the Manager: Examinations within a week after the official examination results for the papers concerned are officially available to have the relevant scripts scrutinized. The prescribed fee for scrutiny must accompany the application. The fee will be refunded if such scrutiny results in a correction of the mark so that the student qualifies for a supplementary examination, a pass or distinction in the module concerned.

G.12 RULES APPLICABLE DURING EXAMINATIONS

12.1 Students must display their official and valid student registration cards during examinations by placing them on the right hand corner of their desks. No student will be handed an examination question paper if they cannot present their registration card.

12.2 Students are reminded that examination scripts with illegible handwriting may impede the marking process.

12.3 No student may, without the necessary authorization, take into the examination room any documents, notes, cell phones or objects which may be of assistance to him/her.

12.4 In certain open book examinations, students will be allowed to use only the tutorial matter as specified on the examination question paper. Students are not allowed to exchange such matter with one another during the examination session.

12.5 Students should refrain from doing rough work on the examination question paper, and should rather do it in the answer book and indicate it as such.

12.6 Under no circumstances may a student retain his or her examination answer booklet, remove it from the examination room or tear pages from it.

12.7 Misreading the examination dates will under no circumstances be considered as grounds for supplementary examinations.

12.8 No student may leave the examination room during the first 30 minutes and the last 15 minutes of the session.

12.9 Students must present themselves at the examination room at least 15 minutes
prior to the commencement of the session.
12.10 Students must supply their own writing equipment and calculators (where permitted) and may not borrow such items from other students.

G.13 AMENDMENT OF RULES AND RULE BREACHES
13.1 If the rules regarding the arrangement of a programme are amended, candidates registered under the old rules may, provided there is no break in their registration, and that the new rules contain no provision to the contrary, elect to continue under either the old or the new rules, provided that, except by special permission of Senate:
13.1.1 they shall not be permitted to proceed partially under the old rules and partially under the new rules;
13.1.2 they are bound by their decision; and
13.1.3 they shall forfeit the right to continue under the old rules if they have obtained insufficient credits in semester or if there is a break in their registration.

13.2 Condonation of rules breaches. Senate may condone a rule breach if it is satisfied that such a breach was due to an error and that the student concerned, not having contributed to such error, would suffer undue hardship should the rule be applied.

13.3 Faculty rules may further circumscribe the general rules and then act as an extension of the general rules; in such cases Faculty rules shall take precedence.
GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS

G.14 APPLICATION OF GENERAL RULES

The general rules for undergraduate qualifications also apply to postgraduate qualifications, except where the former clearly cannot apply to postgraduate programmes, or where the rules for postgraduate qualifications outlined below (Rule G.14 onwards) contradict the general undergraduate rules.

G.15 ADMISSION

15.1 Honours degree. A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for an honours degree unless he/she:
   15.1.1 has successfully completed a bachelor’s degree at the University; or
   15.1.2 has successfully completed a similar qualification at the appropriate level on the NQF and which is equivalent to or higher than the examinations prescribed for a degree of bachelor of the University; or
   15.1.3 has passed the examinations on the grounds of which he/she will be awarded a bachelor’s degree by the University, or on the grounds of which the required status may later be granted to him/her.

15.2 Master’s degree. A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for a master’s degree unless he/she:
   15.2.1 has successfully completed a four-year bachelor’s degree at the University; or
   15.2.2 has successfully completed an honours degree following a three-year bachelor’s degree at the University; or
   15.2.3 has successfully completed a similar higher education qualification at the appropriate level on the NQF, and which, in the opinion of Senate, is equivalent to or higher than the examinations prescribed for an honours degree at the University; or
   15.2.4 has submitted her/his honours mini-dissertation for examination with the consent of the supervisor and within the deadline stipulated by the University.

15.3 Doctoral degree. A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for a doctoral degree unless he/she:
   15.3.1 has successfully completed a master’s degree at the University; or
   15.3.2 has successfully completed a similar qualification at the appropriate level on the NQF, and which, in the opinion of Senate, is equivalent to or higher than the examinations prescribed for a degree of master of the University; or
   15.3.3 has passed the examinations on the grounds of which he/she will be awarded a master’s degree by the University, or on the grounds of which
the required status may later be granted to him/her.

15.3.4 has submitted her/his Masters dissertation for examination with the consent of the supervisor and within the deadline stipulated by the University.

15.4 The above requirements should be read in conjunction with the University’s policy on the recognition of prior learning, which sets out the access criteria as well as advanced standing granted to students based on learning acquired through formal, informal and non-formal means.

G.16 REGISTRATION FOR POSTGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS

16.1 A candidate for a postgraduate qualification must submit a written application to Student Admissions Office, which will then forward it to the relevant Faculty Manager(s), who, in turn, will forward it to the relevant academic departments (and the HoD therein). The application must set out the candidate’s qualifications and must state the subject field in which the study is located. Conditional acceptance will be considered by the relevant Head of Department, who will make a recommendation through Faculty to Senate regarding the programme to be followed as well as supervisor(s) and/or, co-supervisor(s). Registration may only be completed once Senate has given its approval, provided that the names of examiners need not be submitted at registration, but must be approved by Senate before the completion of the programme for which the candidate is registered.

16.1.1 Requirement of application for re-admission and re-registration by continuing postgraduate students: Postgraduate registration is valid for one year only, and candidates are required to renew their application and to register annually until graduation or termination of studies.

16.2 Without prejudice to its general powers to admit or refuse admission to an applicant, Senate may require an applicant to undergo a test on his/her proficiency in the subject of his/her proposed study if he/she either:

16.2.1 obtained the qualification on which the application is based at another university or institution, or

16.2.2 being a graduate of the University, did not include the subject as a major subject in the undergraduate curriculum.

16.2.3(a) Acceptance to a Master’s or Doctoral degree programme is conditional on:

(a) the candidate having satisfied the necessary academic criteria (as stipulated according to relevant Faculty and Department criteria);  
(b) that the relevant and appropriate supervisor workload and capability have been taken into account; and,  
(c) that the candidate has developed a suitable and acceptable topic in relation to the discipline and its requirements.

16.3 Senate may require a candidate to attend specified ancillary modules in addition
to the prescribed modules (where applicable) and may require that such modules be completed before the candidate presents himself/herself for any specified part of the final assessment.

16.3.1 Unless a student wishing to register for a dissertation or thesis, Masters or Doctoral studies, can provide evidence of having followed and successfully completed a course in Research Methodology, s/he must register for and complete such a module at the University of Fort Hare, preferably prior to submitting the final research proposal.

16.4 A candidate for a postgraduate programme may be required to pass a proficiency test in a specified language or languages before admission to the programme or before admission to the final examination. The details of such requirements are listed with each programme.

16.5 Senate on the recommendation of the relevant faculty shall appoint three external examiners for each Doctoral candidate’s thesis, of which two external examiners must be international (outside the borders of South Africa). In exceptional, motivated circumstances (such as involving local language expertise), the external examiners may be appointed from within South Africa. For each research Master’s dissertation, two external examiners shall be appointed (which may include examiners from other universities in South Africa, but not from UFH). A mini-dissertation which forms part of a Master’s degree by coursework (that is, coursework and research) shall, as with the other modules taken in such a programme, require the appointment of only one external examiner. The second examiner for the Coursework Master’s mini-dissertation shall be an internal examiner, but not the supervisor of the mini-dissertation. The appointment of external examiners shall adhere to the requirements for best practices as stipulated in section 3.7. of the Postgraduate Guide.

16.6 Senate, on recommendation of the relevant Head of Department/Dean, shall appoint a supervisor for each candidate for a masters or doctoral qualification. Senate may also appoint a co-supervisor for a candidate, especially where the proposed programme will extend over more than one recognized subject field or goes beyond the research expertise of a single staff member. The supervisor shall normally be a member of the academic staff attached to the University, while the co-supervisor may be an academic from another University or another person who is a recognized authority in the subject field. In exceptional cases the supervisor may be appointed from outside the University, in which case a co-supervisor who is a member of staff of the University shall be appointed to administer the study programme.

16.6.1 At the end of each semester the supervisor shall report to the Head of Department/Dean on the progress of candidate(s) under his/her supervision; these reports shall also be tabled in Senate to consider intervention in the programme if and when required.

16.6.2 In the event that a supervisor leaves the employ of the University before
16.6.2.1 request the supervisor to continue as such and appoint an internal co-supervisor to act as liaison officer and for administrative purposes; or
16.6.2.2 appoint a new internal supervisor and request the original supervisor to continue in an advisory capacity or as a co-supervisor; or
16.6.2.3 appoint a new internal supervisor where a person competent in the field of study is available.

16.6.3 The university’s Policy on Supervision shall be subject to these rules and must be adhered to in all circumstances.

16.7 A postgraduate programme shall comprise not less than 120 credits at Honours level, 180 credits at Master’s level and 360 credits at Doctoral level and must comply with the specifications for each programme as prescribed in the Faculty Prospectus. Any deviation from such a programme must be fully motivated, recommended by the Head of Department/Dean and approved by Senate.

16.8 Duration of the programme:

16.8.1 An honours programme shall extend over not less than two consecutive semesters of full-time study and not more than four semesters in three consecutive years. If the rules of a particular faculty permit it, a candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department/Dean concerned, attend and complete the programme on a part-time basis in not more than six consecutive semesters. Where these periods (four semesters for full-time and six semesters for part-time study) are exceeded, the candidate must submit a motivated application and the Head of Department/Dean may then recommend an extension of the period to Senate, which will then make a final determination.

16.8.2 A Master’s programme shall extend over not less than two consecutive semesters of full-time study, and not more than four consecutive semesters. If the rules of a particular faculty permit it, a candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department/Dean concerned, attend and complete the programme on a part-time basis in not more than eight consecutive semesters. Where these periods are exceeded, the candidate must submit a motivated application and the Head of Department/Dean may then recommend an extension of the period to Senate which will then make a final determination.

16.8.3 A doctoral programme shall extend over not less than four consecutive semesters of full-time study and not more than ten consecutive semesters. Where this period is exceeded, the candidate may submit a motivated application and the Head of Department/Dean may then recommend an extension of the period to Senate, which will then make a final determination. Further extensions of the study period may only
be allowed in exceptional circumstances.

G.17 ASSESSMENT

17.1 The programme description for a postgraduate qualification shall include:
   17.1.1 a description of the various components (modules) and the credit value of each; and
   17.1.2 the method of assessment for each module, which may include assignments, mini-dissertations, projects, practical work and examinations; and
   17.1.3 the due date for each submission (assignment, mini-dissertation, project, or practical work); provided that the Head of Department/Dean may refuse to accept late submissions.

17.2 Candidates in a programme that consists of, or includes, course-work, shall present themselves for examination as required by the Head of Department/Dean.

17.3 The Head of Department/Dean shall submit a final mark for each module completed by each candidate as soon as it is available.

17.4 Assessment for an Honours Qualification
   17.4.1 A candidate for an honours qualification must obtain:
      17.4.1.1 an aggregate of at least 50 percent in all the modules comprising the specific honours programme;
      17.4.1.2 a subminimum DP mark of 40% where applicable in order to qualify to write the main examination;
      17.4.1.3 a sub-minimum of 40 percent examination mark in each module;
      17.4.1.4 at least 50 percent examination mark in no less than half of all the (honours modules) examinations. Where the honours programme consists of an odd number of modules, the Faculty Examinations Committee shall determine whether the candidate has achieved the 50 percent requirement in terms of this rule; and
      17.4.1.5 a pass mark in every examination (ancillary modules, language tests etc.) as may be specified in the programme description and/or as required by Senate.

   17.4.2 A candidate shall normally retain credit for any individual module passed for a period not exceeding three years.

17.5 Assessment for a Master’s or a Doctoral Qualification based on Course-Work:
   17.5.1 To obtain a Master’s or doctoral qualification based on course-work the candidate must obtain:
      17.5.1.1 an aggregate of at least 50 percent of the marks in all the modules comprising the specific programme; and
17.5.1.2 a sub-minimum of 40 percent in each module; and
17.5.1.3 a pass-mark in every other examination (ancillary modules, language tests, etc.) as may be specified in the programme description and/or as required by Senate.

17.5.2 A candidate for a Master’s or Doctoral qualification shall ordinarily retain credit for any portion of the study passed for a period not exceeding five years.

17.5.3 The format and assessment of a mini-dissertation which forms part of a Master’s programme shall comply with the format and assessment requirements of a full dissertation as stipulated in section 17.6 below.

17.5.4 Where a Master’s qualification is based on course-work plus a mini-dissertation or a dissertation, the candidate shall comply with the abovementioned conditions and the conditions set out below for dissertations (17.6 below).

17.5.5 Where a doctoral qualification is based on course-work plus a thesis, the candidate shall comply with the abovementioned conditions and the conditions set out below for theses (17.6 below).

17.6 Dissertations and Theses
17.6.1 The topic of a dissertation/thesis must be approved beforehand by Senate.

17.6.2 A dissertation/thesis must afford evidence of the student being conversant with the particular subject’s method of research and the existing literature thereof.

17.6.3 Except by permission of Senate no dissertation or thesis may be submitted without written consent of the supervisor and co-supervisor (where applicable). Such consent does not commit the supervisors to recommend the approval of the dissertation/thesis.

17.6.4 A dissertation/thesis must be accompanied by a written declaration on the part of the candidates to the effect that it is their own work and has not previously been submitted to another university.

17.6.5 A dissertation/thesis shall not be accepted if it has previously been submitted in fulfilment of the requirements of another degree. Material from publications by the candidate may be embodied in a dissertation or thesis.

17.6.6 For the purpose of examination, candidates shall submit at least three copies of their dissertation or thesis. Unless Senate decides otherwise, a successful candidate shall, before admission to the degree, submit either a further three bound copies or make it available in such a way that it can be stored on compact disc. The first three copies may be bound in a soft cover, while the second three (final) copies must be bound in hard cover. Unless Senate decides otherwise, the examination
copies of a dissertation or thesis shall be printed or typed in double
spacing on one side of A4 size paper.

17.6.7 Submission deadlines for examination of postgraduate works

The prescribed dates for the submission of a Master's dissertation, Doctoral
thesis or Honours project/research report for examinations shall ordinarily be as
following:

17.6.7.1 A Master's dissertation or Doctoral thesis must be
submitted on or before 31 January for the subsequent May
graduation; alternatively, on or before 17 June for
graduation in September in the same year of submission.

17.6.7.2 An Honours project/research report must be submitted on
or before 30 November for the subsequent May
graduation; alternatively, on or before 17 June for
graduation in September in the same year of submission.

17.6.7.3 Any Honours, Masters or Doctoral candidate who complies
with the 30 November or 31 January submission deadline
respectively shall not be liable for the payment of
registration fee for the year should there be a delay in the
process of examination of the dissertation, thesis or
project/research report due to the late receipt of external
examiners' reports.

17.6.7.4 Any candidate who submits a dissertation, thesis or
project/research report after the 30 November or 31
January deadline shall be liable for the prescribed fees in
order to register for the subsequent academic year.

17.6.8 Copies of a dissertation or thesis submitted for examination shall
become the property of the University and shall not be returned to the
candidate. Examiners may retain their copies.

17.6.9 A dissertation or thesis shall contain a summary of its contents not
exceeding 5000 words in length. This summary must appear in the front
of the dissertation or thesis just after the index and must end with a list
of not more than ten keywords.

17.6.10 The title page of the dissertation or thesis shall contain the following
particulars:

17.6.10.1 full title as submitted at registration; and
17.6.10.2 full name of the candidate; and
17.6.10.3 the following declaration: “submitted in fulfilment (or, in partial
fulfilment) of the requirements for the degree of …… in the
Faculty of.........................at the University of Fort Hare.”
And

17.6.10.4 the following declaration on plagiarism:

“I……………………..student number ………………………..
hereby declare that I am fully aware of the University of Fort
Hare’s policy on plagiarism and I have taken every precaution to
comply with the regulations.

Signature: _________________________________”;

17.6.10.5 In the case where a student collected research data from
humans, animals or plants, the following declaration on research
ethical clearance:

“I ……………………. student number …………………..
hereby declare that I am fully aware of the University of Fort
Hare’s policy on research ethics and I have taken every
precaution to comply with the regulations. I have obtained an
ethical clearance certificate from the University of Fort Hare’s
Research Ethics Committee and my reference number is the
following:………………………………….

Signature: _________________________________”;

17.6.10.6 In the case where a student has not collected research data
from humans, animals or plants, the following declaration on
research ethical clearance:

“I…………………….. student number ………………………..
hereby declare that I am fully aware of the University of Fort
Hare’s policy on research ethics and I have taken every
precaution to comply with the regulations. I confirm that my
research constitutes an exemption to Rule G17.6.10.5 and an
ethical certificate with a reference number is not required.

Signature:………………………………………………...”

17.6.10.7 date of submission; and
17.6.10.8 name(s) of the supervisor(s) and/or co-supervisor(s)

17.6.11 A dissertation or thesis must be satisfactory as regards form and literary
presentation and shall include a full bibliography of the material, whether
published or otherwise, used in its preparation.

17.6.12 A candidate shall submit, together with his/her dissertation or thesis a
copy of every dissertation and thesis (if applicable) previously submitted
for another degree, whether it was submitted or not.

17.6.13 Dissertations and theses examination reports shall be processed as follows:

17.6.13.1 The Examinations Department shall release dissertations/theses examiners reports to the relevant Head of Department/Director of School/Dean only after receipt of the required number of examiners’ reports.

17.6.13.2 Upon receipt of examiners’ reports, the relevant Head of Department/Director of School/Dean shall present them to the Faculty Higher Degrees Committee as soon as possible. Where amendments, corrections, etc. have been recommended by the examiners, they shall be affected only after the acceptance/approval of the reports by the said Committee.

17.6.13.3 Dissertations/theses that have been examined as well as the examiner’s reports on those dissertations/theses shall, following their consideration by the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee, be tabled before SENEX, which shall make the final determination on whether the dissertation/theses and the examiners’ reports are satisfactory. The candidate shall only submit the final bound copies of the dissertation/theses after approval by SENEX.

17.6.13.4 A postgraduate candidate shall subsequent to approval of her/his dissertation/thesis by SENEX, submit three final bound (hard) copies as well as an electronic version of the dissertation/thesis in PDF format to the Examination Office which shall be responsible for delivering two hard copies and the electronic version to the University Library. The third bound copy shall be submitted to the GMRDC (PGS) which shall report to SENEX that the final bound copies and electronic version have been submitted. In addition, the student shall submit –

(i) In the case of a Masters candidate evidence of submission of one manuscript to an accredited journal for consideration or
(ii) In the case of doctoral candidate, evidence of submission of two manuscripts to an accredited journal for consideration.

17.6.14 Appeal against examination result. In the event of a dissertation or thesis being rejected, the candidate may submit a duly motivated appeal to the Registrar of the University within 21 days of the release of the result. The Registrar shall submit such appeal to the relevant Director of School/Dean who shall table the appeal for consideration by the Higher Degrees Committee of the relevant Faculty. The Committee may request a panel consisting of the Dean of Research and another senior academic of the University (who has not been previously involved with the evaluation of the student’s work) to review the processes leading up
to the production and submission of the examiners’ reports on the student’s work. The panel’s decision on whether or not there should be a re-examination of the student’s work shall be final.

17.6.15 Arbitration. Where an even number of examiners of a dissertation or thesis was divided on whether the work should be accepted and/or a cum laude result awarded, an additional examiner must be appointed. The recommendation of this examiner shall serve as a casting vote in the assessment of the dissertation or thesis examined. In other instances, the majority decision shall generally constitute the final result of the student.

17.6.16 Publication of dissertation or thesis. If a dissertation or thesis or an adaptation thereof, is published or otherwise presented, the candidate must state that it originated from masters or doctoral studies (as applicable) at the University.

17.6.17 Candidates shall normally retain the copyright in their dissertation or thesis, but it is a condition of registration for the degree (unless specifically excluded) that the University shall have the right to publish the dissertation or thesis in its original or an amended form six months after the award of the degree if the candidate has not himself/herself published it within this period. The University shall also have the right to make and distribute facsimile or microform copies of the dissertation or thesis, to distribute it in digitized (computer) format, to input the particulars on a bibliographical database, to include the work in summary form in the University’s Catalogue of Theses and Dissertations, to allow it to be included in Dissertation or Theses Abstracts International and to be distributed by the publishers of the latter (University Microfilms International).

17.7 The Upgrading of Honours and Masters Research work.
Upon the recommendation of more than one external examiner, and where the honours modules and/or dissertation consisted primarily of independently researched material, the honours candidate may be assessed as Masters, and the Masters as a doctoral candidate. Where additional work was required by one or more of the internal or external examiners towards the higher qualification, the latter qualification will not be awarded until such additional work has been successfully completed and approved.

G.18 REASSESSMENT

18.1 Where a candidate has been granted an opportunity for reassessment but s/he is unable to write it at the normal time, s/he may submit a duly motivated application to the relevant Head of Department requesting either a postponement of the date of reassessment or reassessment at a future date. The Head of
Department shall make a recommendation to the Faculty Examinations Committee whose decision shall be final.

G19. APPLICATION TO GRADUATE

19.1 Students in the last year of their studies towards a qualification for which they are properly registered shall be obliged to apply for graduation in May or September of the following year by completing the appropriate application form and submitting it to the office of the appropriate Faculty Manager. The submission of the application to graduate in May the following year must be submitted by no later than July in their last year of study. This is to encourage final year students to apply and ensure that they submit their application forms.

19.2 A student who has completed the requirements for the award of a UFH qualification, but was unable to graduate (i.e. attend graduation) in a particular year due to outstanding fees/indebtedness to the University shall after settlement of the fees/indebtedness notify the University of her/his intention to graduate by completing the appropriate (graduation) application form and submitting it to the office of the appropriate Faculty Manager. Such a student must make the application to graduate no later than the end of January preceding the University’s next graduation ceremony.

G.20 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

20.1 RPL Applications.
  20.1.1 Applications for RPL shall be submitted to the Faculty Manager for pre-screening by the Faculty RPL Committee.
  20.1.2 Applications for RPL may be submitted throughout the year, however, the deadline for the endorsement of RPL credit, where a prospective student wishes to register for further study in the following year, is the last Senate meeting of the preceding year.

20.2 RPL Fees. Prospective students shall be expected to contribute towards RPL administrative fees. The contribution shall not exceed the cost of a full-time face to face module/course or programme.

20.3 RPL Assessment Process
  20.3.1 The assessment shall involve the process of collecting evidence and making judgments about the knowledge, skills and values that shall prove competence and shall articulate with the outcomes of a desired module/course and/or programme.
  20.3.2 The assessment process shall abide by the assessment, moderation and reporting procedures that constitute the UFH rules and regulation of the assessment of student learning.
20.4 RPL Assessment Methods. A range of assessment methods may be utilized based on their appropriateness to a particular context, student, discipline and programme consistent with the University of Fort Hare Assessment Policy.

20.5 Appeal against RPL assessment result(s). In the event of a dispute over RPL assessment result(s), the prospective student shall submit a duly motivated appeal in writing to the Registrar of the University within 21 days of the release of the result. A panel of two members shall be nominated by the Registrar and the Executive Dean from amongst the University staff, including a member of the Teaching and Learning Centre, provided that he/she was not involved in the initial RPL process. The recommendation of the panel shall be considered as final.

20.6 Awarding RPL credit. Prospective students with prior learning, however obtained, may apply to have their prior learning assessed against the learning outcomes for a specific qualification and/or module/course(s) as outlined in the University RPL Policy for acceptance for the following purpose(s):

20.6.1 Access into a particular course/module or programme when a candidate is able to demonstrate, through appropriate assessment(s), the entry or exit outcomes of the course/module or programme preceding that particular course/module or programme;

20.6.2 Specified credits for designated courses/modules, units or competencies;

20.6.3 Unspecified credit resulting in the student required to complete fewer subjects, modules or competencies, for example, by exempting a student from undertaking elective modules;

20.6.4 Block credit resulting in exemption from the requirements to undertake a block component of a course programme, for example, first semester or first year;

20.6.5 Exemption standing which involves exempting a student from undertaking preparatory subjects. Units, modules or competencies in the early stages of the course or programme, while still requiring the student to undertake the same number of subjects, units, modules or competencies as they would be required to complete if they had not been granted exemption. This usually involves substituting the exempted subjects, units, modules or competencies with others;

20.6.6 Advanced standing resulting in the award of credits towards a qualification for which a candidate has registered; and

20.6.7 Advanced status which provides access to a level of a qualification higher than the logical next level following on the preceding qualification.

20.7 RPL applications for the purpose of access into a particular module/course/programme may be submitted to the respective faculty throughout the year; however, the deadline for submission is 31 October proceeding the year of study. The period prior to registration shall allow the applicant sufficient time to gather evidence and to prepare for the RPL assessment. This period shall also
allow for administrative procedures to be complied with prior to the successful
RPL candidate being allowed to register.

20.8 Credit transfer. Once a prospective student has been awarded credit on the
basis of RPL, subsequent credit transfer based on these learning outcomes
should not include revisiting the RPL assessment, but should be based on credit
transfer agreements, articulation arrangements or other agreements between
institutions.

20.9 Registration. Prospective students, who have been granted RPL credit, must
comply with the University rules for registration for undergraduate qualifications
(UFH General Prospectus Rule G3) or postgraduate qualifications (UFH
General Prospectus Rule G16), whichever is appropriate.

G.21 LIFE, KNOWLEDGE, ACTION/THE GROUNDING PROGRAMME

21.1 The Life, Knowledge, Action/Grounding Programme is a compulsory module for
all undergraduate programmes/curriculum at the UFH.

21.2 Senate may grant permission for deviation from the immediately preceding rule
upon request and motivation by the Director of the Grounding Programme.

21.3 It is required of all faculty prospectuses to make provision for registration for the
Grounding Programme by all undergraduate students of the Faculty, preferably
in their first year.

21.4 Faculties shall contribute to the effective delivery of the Grounding Programme
by providing academic resource and other support.
RULES APPLICABLE TO STUDENT DISCIPLINE

It is the responsibility of all students to familiarize themselves with all the rules, such as the General Rules, Faculty Rules, and these Disciplinary Rules, which may apply to them, and also to read all official University Notices.

SECTION A: GENERAL RULES FOR ALL STUDENTS

DR 1  Conditional Registration
1.1 Students who are admitted to the University and who sign the registration form and the undertaking therein, will be temporarily registered until their final obligations as set out in the University calendar, are met.
1.2 Students whose specified fees are not paid by the due date shall be deregistered and their presence on campus shall be regarded as unlawful.
1.3 Interest at the rate of 1.5 percent per month shall be levied on all overdue accounts regardless of whether fees are getting paid by the student or the sponsor.

DR 2  Damage deposit
2.1 A student will be required to deposit the prescribed fee to cover any possible damage to or breakage of University property. This deposit must be kept at the prescribed amount throughout the student’s period of study. If a student does not intend returning the following year, s/he may submit a written claim for refund of any deposit still to his/her credit after the following year’s registration period, but before 10 December of that year. Any deposit not claimed by this date will be forfeited.
2.2 Where damage is caused to University property and it is impossible to determine individual responsibility, the Vice-Chancellor may, where s/he considers such a procedure just and reasonable in the circumstances, hold all members of the society or a group of students jointly responsible for such damage, in which case the amount chargeable to each student will be pro rata to the total damage to be recovered.

DR 3  University responsibility
The University shall not be liable for any loss of or damage to the property of a student, or of any property under his/her care, sustained on University premises.

DR 4  Special Rules
A student is subject to any special rules pertaining to any particular portions of the University property.
5.1 Any student organization or student activity is subject to the prior approval of Student Representative Council (SRC) and ratification by the Vice-Chancellor.

5.2 Students are prohibited from holding meetings during lecture/teaching times, except with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor or his/her representative. If and where such permission is granted, the meeting(s) shall not be held in lecture/teaching venues.

5.3 Student meetings and rehearsals taking place in the University halls must not go beyond the times when such buildings are closed for security reasons except where permission for such activity has been granted by the appropriate authorities.

5.4 If any person(s) not under the jurisdiction of the University wishes to visit the University as guests of any student or student organization, prior consultation with the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of Students shall be required. The prior consultation with the above stated official(s) must take place within at least three days before the visit of the guests.

5.5 While students, clubs and societies may establish magazines, pamphlets and other publications, the University shall not be liable for any damages resulting from such publications.

5.6 Students shall not make statements to the media on behalf of the University.

5.7 Students serving in the Student Representative Council (SRC) or students who may from time to time be engaged in University-related business or activity shall in respect of their academic work be assisted by academic staff members with particular regard to teaching and learning work covered during the absence of those students on official scheduled SRC/UFH business/meetings. The level of assistance required to be provided in terms of this rule shall not exceed that normally required of academic staff members.

5.7.1 Support in respect of class attendance and tutorials

5.7.1.1 The student (SRC member or other student) must submit an application for leave of absence accompanied by supporting documentation (where available) either before the date of the class/tutorial that s/he is unable to attend or where that was not possible, must submit such application within 48 hours thereafter.

5.7.1.2 Upon receipt of the leave of absence application, the Head of Department shall consider and determine whether sufficient grounds exist or existed for the application for leave of absence and if satisfied, shall record the student as being properly absent from the relevant class/tutorial. Accordingly, for the purpose of determining compliance with the DP requirements pertaining to class/tutorial attendance, the student shall not be prejudiced by
non-attendance that is supported by proper application for leave of absence.

5.7.1.3 The student may consult with the relevant lecturer for the purpose of requesting any material(s) handed out in the class/tutorial while s/he was absent. Upon receipt of such a request, the lecturer shall facilitate the provision of such material(s) by the departmental/faculty administration office.

5.7.1.4 Where the Head of Department is not satisfied that sufficient grounds exist or existed for the application of leave of absence, she or he may decline to recognize such leave of absence as having been properly taken by the student. The student shall have a right of appeal to the Dean of the Faculty within seven days of such refusal.

5.7.2 Support in respect of practicals

5.7.2.1 The student must submit an application for leave of absence accompanied by supporting documentation (where available) either before the date of the practical that s/he is unable to attend or where that was not possible, must submit such application within 48 hours thereafter.

5.7.2.2 Upon receipt of the application for leave of absence, the Head of Department shall consider and determine whether sufficient grounds exist or existed for the application for leave of absence and if satisfied, shall record the student as being properly absent from the relevant practical.

5.7.2.3 Accordingly, for the purposes of determining compliance with the DP requirements pertaining to class or tutorial attendance or completion of practical exercises, the student shall not be prejudiced by non-attendance or failure to complete practical exercises where s/he has submitted to the lecturer evidence of proper application for leave of absence.

5.7.2.4 Upon receipt of such leave of absence the lecturer, or where necessary, the Head of Department, shall facilitate the provision/administration of such tests, practicals and/or other exercises or assignments as are necessary to enable the student to satisfy the requirements of a DP. Provided that the requirement for the provision/administration of tests, practicals and/or other exercises or assignments shall not apply in the case of a Department which, for logistical reasons, is unable to comply with such requirement. The Dean of the relevant Faculty shall at the commencement of each academic year publish a list of Departments which, for logistical reasons, are unable to comply
with the requirements of this rule.

5.7.2.5 Where the Head of Department is not satisfied that sufficient grounds exist or existed for the application of leave of absence, she or he may decline to recognize such leave of absence as having been properly taken by the student. The student shall have a right of appeal to the Dean of the Faculty within seven days against such refusal.

5.7.3 Support in respect of tests and assignments

5.7.3.1 The student (SRC member or any other student) must submit an application for leave of absence accompanied by supporting documentation (where available) either before the date of the test or assignment that s/he is unable to write or where that was not possible, must submit such application within 48 hours thereafter.

5.7.3.2 Upon receipt of the application for leave of absence, the Head of Department shall consider and determine whether sufficient grounds exist or existed for the application for leave of absence and if satisfied, shall record the student as being properly absent from the relevant test. Thereafter, the lecturer shall make alternative arrangements for the student to write either the sick/make-up test in the course (where that is still possible), or where there are no more scheduled sick/make-up tests, the relevant lecturer shall make arrangements for the student to write a special test.

5.7.3.3 Where the student foresees that she or he may be unable to meet an assignment submission deadline due to SRC business or other University related engagement or commitment(s) falling within the coverage of this rule, she or he shall apply in writing to the relevant lecturer for extension of time within which to submit the assignment. Where available, the application must be accompanied by supporting documentation. Upon receipt of the student’s application, the relevant lecturer shall, in consultation with the Head of Department, grant an extension for the number of days that the lecturer considers fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

5.7.3.4 Where the student, without first submitting an application for leave of absence (accompanied by supporting documentation where necessary), fails to write a test or to submit an assignment on the due date or to comply with the requirements for the completion and submission of her or his practical’s in
accordance with the deadline determined by the lecturer, due to SRC business or other University-related business such student shall not be entitled to the assistance covered by this rule unless she or he supplies sufficient reasons to the satisfaction of the Head of Department, for her or his failure to obtain prior approval application for leave of absence. The Head of Department may refuse the application to condone the absence where the reasons given by the student are not valid or satisfactory. Provided that where the Head of Department refuses to condone the student’s absence, the student shall have a right of appeal to the Dean within seven days of such refusal.

**DR 6 Report of absence**

Should a student wish to absent him/herself from the University, it shall be his/her responsibility to notify the Community Coordinator, who shall, in return, report to the relevant academic departments. Students may also report their intended absence directly to their academic departments.

**DR 7 Illegal possessions**

Possession of weapons is prohibited. Strict disciplinary measures for example, suspension, expulsion and heavy fines will be taken against any person found in possession of dangerous weapons.

**SECTION B: GENERAL RULES FOR RESIDENCES**

**DR 8 Allocation of rooms**

8.1 A student will reside in the room allocated to him/her by the Community Coordinator or delegated staff member. Room allocation is the prerogative of the Community Coordinator. Residence committees are, however, expected to assist the staff in residences in room allocation, especially to make sure that no unfair practices occur in the allocation of rooms. While students may reserve rooms for the ensuing year, such reservations may not be indefinite and the Community Coordinator may, at his/her discretion, re-allocate a reserved room to any other student.

8.2 Room keys:

8.2.1 Where applicable, a student shall obtain the room key from the Community Coordinator or person delegated by him/her. This key may not be duplicated.

8.2.2 A student must return the room key before leaving the University at the end of semester or upon cancellation of registration. Failure to comply with this rule will mean that the door lock will be replaced at the student’s expense.
8.2.3 A student who loses his/her own room key must report the matter to the Community Coordinator or the person delegated by him/her, who will be responsible for replacement at a cost to be laid down.

DR 9 House Representative Committee
The students in Residence Halls shall, in accordance with the SRC Constitution, elect a House Representative Committee which shall:
9.1 without in any way infringing upon the authority of the Community Co-ordinator and Residence Assistant assist in seeing that the rules of the Residence are obeyed and that good order and good conduct generally are maintained; and
9.2 normally be the intermediary between students and residence’s staff or the respective University official, without prejudice to the right of the residence’s staff or the respective University official to deal directly with a student or with the general body of students in the residence or with the right of a student to approach the Community Co-ordinator or any other University official directly.

DR 10 Student responsibility
10.1 Students are responsible for University property in the Residence and in their rooms, and for keeping their rooms neat and tidy. All damage to the University property within a student’s room, unless otherwise reported, will be charged to the student.
10.2 No furniture or any other items on the stock register shall be removed from a student’s room. All missing items per stock register will be charged to the student’s account. Any University items brought into a student’s room without a permit from the source department/section may render the occupant liable for disciplinary procedures.
10.3 Common room and TV room furniture should be handled with care and cushions and chairs shall not be removed.
10.4 Students in possession of permitted electrical appliances may connect these to wall plugs only.
10.5 No cooking is allowed in the residences except in designated areas. Cooking appliances, particularly items such as stoves, microwaves and refrigerators are not permitted.
10.6 No installation, which is likely to cause damage to the building structure, will be permitted. These include antennae, satellite dishes, electric wiring, air conditioners, etc.
10.7 Radios, tape recorders, TV’s and similar devices must not be played so loudly as to disturb other people in residences.
10.8 No parties may be held in a student’s room, but only in the specially designated areas.
10.9 It is a student’s responsibility to ensure that a student card is produced whenever it is required by authorities, including when entering the University. Giving or lending of a student card to another student or any other person or
outsider for his personal use in or outside the University is strictly prohibited.

**DR 11 Illness and pregnancy**

11.1 A student shall report to the Community Co-ordinator or the person delegated by him/her when s/he is ill and should contact the Students’ Health Services for treatment or formal referral.

11.2 A pregnant student may be permitted to remain in residence up to 34 weeks of pregnancy, as prescribed in the policy for pregnant students.

11.3 No student will be permitted to stay with a child in a student residence.

**DR 12 Residence occupation**

12.1 A student shall leave the residence not later than three days after the final date of examinations, or within three days after cancellation of registration.

12.2 A student must vacate the room, remove all personal possessions and leave the University for the duration of the winter and summer vacation. A student shall be permitted to stay in the residences during the short vacations.

12.3 A postgraduate student who does not write examinations at the end of the year shall leave the residence when the University closes. Should there be academic reasons to stay beyond this date, application must be made and approval obtained from the Dean of Students before the University closes. Such an application must be recommended by the Head of Department/Programme Co-ordinator concerned.

12.4 No student is permitted to allow another student to ‘squat’ or lodge in a single room allocated to him/her. Also, only students are allowed to stay in a double room. Non-observance of this rule constitutes a disciplinary offence.

12.5 Any swopping of rooms by students without the prior approval of the Dean of Students or Residence Manager is prohibited and, therefore, constitutes misconduct for which a student may be charged in terms of this rule.

**DR 13 Residence occupation during summer vacations**

13.1 A postgraduate student whose academic year begins in January, or any other student who is required to be present at the University for a special assignment, or a student who has to write an examination before lectures commence, may reside in a residence only from the date determined by the Registrar or his/her representative, provided that written application is made to the Registrar and written approval is granted in advance. The following conditions will apply:

13.2 Lodging and/or boarding fees for the period from date of arrival until the date of departure or registration are payable on arrival by students writing supplementary or special examinations.

13.3 Students writing postgraduate examination papers and students who have to report early for selected courses, that is before the residences open officially for senior students, are accommodated free of charge.
DR 14 Outside visitors

14.1 A student may have personal visitor overnight in a residence, but the University shall not be responsible for any injury or loss of property belonging to such a visitor. Students are expected to report the fact that they have visitor(s) to the Community Co-ordinator.

14.2 A visitor who is allocated a room in a residence overnight shall pay according to the prescribed tariff after having obtained a visitor’s permit from the University security.

14.3 Enquiries of an urgent nature must be made through the Community Co-ordinator, Residence Assistant or Residence Attendant.

14.4 It is a serious offence for a student who resides in private lodging to make use of the dining halls in the residence other than the Student Centre, or for such a student to move into a residence without written permission from the Residence Manager and without notifying the Fees Section in advance.

DR 15 Criminal offences

All offences of a criminal nature committed within the Residences will be handed over to University security for disciplinary and criminal procedures by the University and South African Police Services (SAPS) respectively.

SECTION C: CAFETERIAS AND DINING HALLS

DR 16 In all dining halls and other food outlets, students are bound to abide by the rules as set out by the catering company.

SECTION D: DISCIPLINARY MEASURES

DR 17 The Vice-Chancellor is the Chief Disciplinary Officer of the University.

17.1 In all cases of misconduct involving a serious element of violence (including assault causing grievous bodily harm), and in any other case where the University considers it appropriate, the Vice-Chancellor or his nominee may suspend the alleged offender from the University with immediate effect pending a disciplinary hearing into the matter. The duration of such suspension and the terms thereof shall be communicated to the student in writing. In exercising his/her power pursuant to this rule, the Vice-Chancellor or his nominee may consider any recommendations to his/her office from the Dean of Students/DC Coordinator.

17.2 Where a student who was suspended pursuant to the immediately preceding rule is subsequently acquitted by a Disciplinary Committee, the Vice-Chancellor shall direct the Dean of Students (and/or Dean of the relevant Faculty) to ensure that, as much as possible, the student does not suffer prejudice in respect of his/her academic studies.
DR 18 A student is subject to the disciplinary provisions prescribed by the University statute and the rules and regulations laid down by the Council.

DR 19 Misconduct

The following are grounds on which a student may be charged with misconduct:

19.1 breach of any rule or regulation of the University;
19.2 failure, or refusal to carry out any lawful instruction given to them by the members of the academic or administration staff;
19.3 undisciplined, or insubordinate behaviour in a University residence, dining hall, lecture hall or University premises;
19.4 failure, to abide by the rules of the University examinations or any other test;
19.5 operating unauthorized sale of alcohol, drugs, or the use of drugs other than those prescribed by the medical practitioner;
19.6 damage, to the University property by a willful, deliberate act or negligence, including painting of slogans or the pasting of private notices on University property;
19.7 conduct, whether on University premises or not, which is improper, unbecoming or disgraceful or in any way liable to bring discredit upon the University to prejudice the proper conduct of work of the University;
19.8 conduct, which constitutes plagiarism in terms of Rule G.5.6.2.
19.9 use of student residential accommodation for the conduct of business activities or commercial purposes;
19.10 possession of a firearm/gun, dagger, explosives, any dangerous weapon or a mock replica of any of the above;
19.11 failure to attend and testify at a disciplinary hearing despite receiving summons and relevant information from the DC Coordinator; and
19.12 all forms of initiation of students by students.

DR 20 Disciplinary Proceedings

20.1 Procedure

20.1.1 Whenever misconduct is alleged or if any student or University official has reason to believe that misconduct in terms of University rules is being or has been committed, a report, preferably in writing, must be made to the Head of Protection/Security Services at the relevant Campus or to a person acting on his/her behalf.

20.1.2 After receiving the report as mentioned in the above paragraph, the Head of Protection Services must forthwith investigate the matter. The said investigation may include interviewing any person(s) who may be involved either as a respondent or as a potential witness. The said Head must also take statements and may do whatever is reasonably necessary for the purpose of such investigation.

20.1.3 On conclusion of the investigation, a report must be submitted to the Disciplinary Committee (DC) Co-ordinator. Provided that the alleged offence is of a serious nature, the DC Coordinator shall arrange a
hearing/sitting of the Disciplinary Committee

20.1.4 Before any decision can be taken in any case, the DC must first put the charge(s) and the material facts upon which the charge(s) rests to the student concerned in writing at least seven (7) days before hearing of the case, and shall give the student an opportunity to defend him/herself against the charge, if he/she so wishes, by leading such evidence and asking questions as may be necessary to further the ends of justice.

20.2 Representation

20.2.1 A student appearing before the Disciplinary Committee or the Disciplinary Appellate Committee may be represented by any member of the academic staff or by any registered student of the University who is not a member of the Student Representative Council (SRC), and, to avoid conflict of interests, who is not a student summoned to answer charges in the same proceedings.

20.2.2 The DC Coordinator shall officially represent the University in any disciplinary proceeding involving students. Where it may be inappropriate for the DC Coordinator to carry out this responsibility due to a conflict of interest, the Coordinator shall recuse himself (or be requested by the DC to recuse himself) from the proceedings. In such a scenario, the Dean of Students shall, in consultation with the Dean of Law, appoint another staff member of the University to represent the University.

20.3 Composition of Disciplinary Committees

20.3.1 A Disciplinary Committee shall consist of the following:

(i) An academic staff member of the Faculty of Law nominated by the Dean of Law or, where the defendant is a law student, an academic staff member of the University nominated by the Dean of Students and possessing appropriate skills and experience (acting as chair of the Committee);

(ii) The Student Developer or Residence Manager or any other staff member of the Student Affairs Division nominated by the Dean of Students; and

(iii) A representative of the Students Representative Council.

20.3.2 Each member of the Committee shall be entitled to one vote. However, in the event of a deadlock, the Chairperson shall be entitled to a casting vote.
20.4 **The Hearing**

20.4.1 During the hearing, the Chairperson of the Disciplinary Committee has the sole responsibility to guide the DC panel when deciding on any question of law, procedure or admissibility of evidence. In deciding any question of procedure not provided for in the Student Disciplinary Rules of procedure, or on the admissibility of evidence, s/he will not be bound by the formal rules of criminal procedure or evidence applicable in any court of law, but shall be guided by what in his/her judgement is necessary to achieve fairness and justice. This, however, does not preclude the use or rules of criminal procedure and evidence as applied by courts of law if they serve the purpose of justice in the circumstances.

20.4.2 Disciplinary hearings shall be held in camera and only those persons who have been specifically summoned/requested/invited by the University to attend shall be entitled to be present.

20.4.3 The DC Co-ordinator may act as a University advocate or Prosecutor during the hearing of a case.

20.4.4 The Dean of the Law Faculty or his nominee shall serve as Chairperson of the constituted Disciplinary Committee in all disciplinary cases involving students.

20.4.5 The Disciplinary Committee shall inquire into the alleged misconduct, and may for this purpose hear oral evidence through the calling of witnesses and/or call for written reports, and consider such evidence and reports.

20.4.6 Both the DC Co-ordinator and the respondent have the right to call witnesses, and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the other party.

20.4.7 After all the evidence has been presented, the respondent or his/her representative and the DC Co-ordinator shall have the right to address the DC Chairperson or the DC panel as the case may be.

20.4.8 After the conclusion of the addresses, the Chairperson of the Committee shall guide the panel in deliberations, and then render its decision as to whether the accused student is guilty of the charge/s or not on a balance or probabilities, including a decision on the appropriate sentence.

20.4.9 In cases where the student is indeed found to be guilty, the DC may impose any appropriate penalty in line with provisions made in these General Rules.

20.4.10 Where a penalty has been imposed on a student found guilty, the DC Co-ordinator shall inform such a student in writing within seven days of the hearing.

20.5 **Penalties**

Disciplinary Committee may:

20.5.1 Postpone the imposition of a penalty for a definite period, at the end of which any of the penalties mentioned in 20.5.3 below may be imposed.
20.5.2 Suspend the operation of a penalty imposed on certain conditions, which if not fulfilled, may warrant the activation of the same penalty so suspended.

20.5.3 The following penalties may be imposed by the disciplinary committee:
   20.5.3.1 Admonition and/or warning
   20.5.3.2 Deprivation of all or some of the following privileges for a specified period or an unspecified period:
      (a) participation as a member, organizer or official of any student organization or structure or participation in any or certain student activities;
      (b) access to computer facilities of the University;
      (c) forfeiture of a bursary/loan or student appointment and benefits thereof of whatever nature;
   20.5.3.3 Suspension from the University or University residence for a specified period or unspecified period;
   20.5.3.4 Expulsion from University or University Residence;
   20.5.3.5 Refusal of admission to any or all tests and or examinations at the University;
   20.5.3.6 Forfeiture of any semester marks, examinations marks, test marks or any credits acquired in examinations, tests or by any means;
   20.5.3.7 Forfeiture of a degree or diploma obtained in a dishonourable manner;
   20.5.3.8 Written apology to a specified person or body;
   20.5.3.9 Re-imbursement for or repair of damage caused by the respondent;
   20.5.3.10 Payment of an appropriate fine, not exceeding R3000.00;
   20.5.3.11 Imposition of an appropriate University community service for a period deemed fit and proper by the DC, or alternatively, if the said community service is not done properly or to the satisfaction of the DC, then an appropriate fine not exceeding R3000.00.

20.5.4 Where the disciplinary committee has found a student guilty of a violation of the UFH Disciplinary Code involving an element of academic dishonesty (e.g. cribbing, etc), the appropriate penalty SHALL consist of: (a) an order that the student repeat the module involved in the following academic year OR forfeiture of any semester marks, examination marks, test/assignment marks, or credits acquired/advantage gained in examinations, tests, assignments or any other assessment exercises; and (b) any other sanction that the committee deems appropriate in the particular circumstances.

20.5.5 Where a student has been found guilty of swopping his/her room in contravention of rule DR 12.5 and it is found that the conduct was
motivated by the intention to create/achieve a co-habitation arrangement, the Disciplinary Committee shall consider imposing the penalty of exclusion from University students residence, even for a first offender.

20.6 **Review and/or appeal**

20.6.1 Right of appeal/review.

20.6.1.1 A student who has been convicted and sentenced by the Disciplinary Committee shall have the right to have such decisions reviewed by a Disciplinary Appellate Committee (DAC) on the following grounds only:

(a) that the sentence was so excessive as to be unjust;
(b) that he/she has been prejudiced by a material irregularity in the conduct of the proceedings against him/her;
(c) that the facts found proved by the DC Chairperson/panel do not disclose the offence of which he/she was convicted;

20.6.1.2 The student wishing to exercise the right to appeal or to review shall apply for leave to exercise the right within seven working days of the decision to convict him/her.

20.6.2 Formal Request for Appeal/Review and Response.

20.6.2.1 The student who has elected to appeal shall submit an application to the Vice-Chancellor’s office, and a copy thereof to the DC Coordinator. Upon receipt of the request/application, the Vice-Chancellor shall request for a file or record of the proceedings from the DC Coordinator, including the mechanical record of the proceedings, if necessary;

20.6.2.2 The student who is a review applicant has a right to request the record of the proceedings from the DC Coordinator, including such proceedings recorded by mechanical means, the cost of which will be borne by the student (if any cost is involved). If the applicant succeeds in the review, the costs will, however, be met by the University.

20.6.3 Representation on Appeal/Review

20.6.3.1 Rules for student representation as set out in Rule DR 20.2.1 above shall apply mutatis mutandis to the review hearing;

20.6.3.2 The University shall be represented by the DC Coordinator at the review hearing.

20.6.4 The Appeal/Review hearing.

20.6.4.1 The Vice-Chancellor or his appointee, the SRC Chairperson and the Dean of the Faculty of Law/Director of School of Law shall constitute the Disciplinary Appellate Committee (DAC). The Dean of Law Faculty shall act as Chairperson of the DAC.

20.6.4.2 The DAC members shall decide the outcome of the appeal/review primarily on the basis of the record submitted to them by the DC Chairperson, the written request for review from
the student and written submissions by the appellant student or his representative and the DC Coordinator.

20.6.4.3 The DAC has discretion on whether to invite both the DC Coordinator and the review applicant for the hearing if the records submitted are so clear as to render additional oral submissions unnecessary. However, the discretion should only be exercised so far as it serves the purposes of justice and fairness;

20.6.4.4 The decision of the DAC shall be reached by consensus.

20.6.5 Powers of the DAC Upon review.
20.6.5.1 After considering the submissions from the review applicant and the DAC has the power to confirm, reduce, increase, alter or set aside the sentence imposed by the Disciplinary Committee;
20.6.5.2 The DAC also has the power, upon review hearing, to generally give such a ruling, or to impose such a sentence or make such order as it deems fit, including the ordering of a fresh hearing, either before the original Chairperson or Disciplinary Committee or before a newly constituted Disciplinary Committee.

20.6.6 Where the Dean of Students or Dean of the Faculty in which a student is registered is dissatisfied with the outcome of a disciplinary proceeding (either in respect of the verdict reached or penalty imposed by a Disciplinary Committee), that Dean may, by way of a written motivation, request the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs to consider lodging an appeal against the Disciplinary Committee’s decision. For the purposes of exercising the right of appeal conferred on the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Academic Affairs by this rule, the provisions of rules DR 20.6.1 – DR 20.6.5 shall apply subject to necessary modification.
THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

VISION
The vision of the Libraries is to provide a level of excellence in its resources and information in support of the University in its drive to regain its status in the academic world as one of the best African higher academic institutions.

MISSION
The mission of the University Library is:

- To provide the University community with access to quality information services and resources in a variety of formats and delivery systems that supports teaching, learning, research and the service mission of the University of Fort Hare
- To foster the skills which are necessary for independent lifelong learning thereby contributing to the social, cultural, intellectual and economic development of South Africa.

The Library system consists of three institutional libraries servicing the Alice, the Bhisho and the East London campuses. The Alice Library has over 170 000 volumes of books, periodicals and other materials. Its special collections are housed in the Howard Pim Library of Rare Books which is situated on the ground floor in the Alice library. Promotional materials detailing the facilities and services provided by the Library are accessible through the library web page from the Libguides.

The Library mission is to provide the materials and services to meet the information and research needs of the staff and students of the University.

LB.1 Definitions
In these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, the word:

1.1 “book”, According to the Oxford dictionary, a book is written or printed work consisting of pages glued or sewn together along one side and bound in covers. This definition includes pamphlets but excludes periodicals

1.2 “borrower”, means a member of staff, a student or an external borrower, who is currently registered by UFH Libraries as a person who may borrow Library material subject to Library Rules and Regulations;

1.3 “desk”, means the main issue desk in the Library;

1.4 “external borrower”, means a borrower who is not a student or a member of staff, but who is registered by UFH Libraries as a borrower in terms of Library Rules and Regulations;

1.5 “Identity card”, means a valid Identity card issued by the University of Fort Hare that identifies the individual to whom it is issued as having entered into a
contractual relationship with the University as staff or student.

1.6 “library”, means all the libraries of the University of Fort Hare
1.7 “publication”, means any book, periodical, document, print pamphlet or similar article;
1.8 “Library material”, means any document, electronic record, bibliographic item, or multi-media item that has duly been incorporated into the Library stock;
1.9 “staff”, means employees of the University of Fort Hare;
1.10 “student”, means a current registered student of the University of Fort Hare;
1.11 “user”, means any individual admitted into the Library, such admission being authorised at the discretion of the University Librarian;
1.12 “University Librarian”, means the Library Director/University Librarian of the University of Fort Hare and his/her duly authorised representative.

LB.2 Library Hours

2.1 Library operational hours during term time and short holidays:
   
   **Alice Library:**
   
   Monday - Thursday: 08h30 – 24h00
   Friday: 08h30 – 20h30
   Saturday: 08h00 – 16h00
   Sunday: 13h30 – 17h30

   **Howard Pim Africana Library, Alice:**
   
   Monday – Thursday: 08h30 – 16h30
   Friday: 08h30 – 15h30
   Weekends: Closed

   **East London Library:**
   
   Monday, Wednesday & Thursday: 08h00 – 24h00
   Tuesday: 09h00 – 24h00
   Friday: 08h00 – 20h00
   Saturday: 09h00 – 17h00
   Sunday: 12h00 – 17h00

   **Bhisho Library:** During term time
   
   Monday - Thursday: 10h00 – 18h00
   Friday: 08h00 – 15h30
   Saturday: Closed
   Sunday: Closed

   **Library operational hours during long holidays:**
   
   **Alice Library:**
   
   Monday - Thursday: 08h30 –16h30
   Friday: 08h30 – 15h30
Weekends: Closed

**East London Library:**
Monday - Thursday: 08h00 – 16h30
Friday: 08h00 – 15h30
Weekends: Closed

**Bhisho Library:**
Monday – Thursday: 08h00 – 16h30
Friday: 08h00 – 15h30
Weekends: Closed

The Library is closed on public holidays and during the December/January recess.

2.2 On some occasions the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative may, in consultation with the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University of Fort Hare, cause the normal hours to be altered. Notices informing users of such alterations shall be posted at the entrance to the Library, and at other places deemed appropriate for communicating with users;

2.3 Fifteen minutes before each closing time of a Library session a bell shall ring or an intercom will be used to indicate that users must prepare to leave the Library. Ten, and again five minutes before the closing time of a Library session a bell shall ring or an intercom will be used to indicate that users must leave the Library. Any user who has not left the Library at closing time commits a breach of Library Rules and Regulations.

**LB.3 Use of the Library**

3.1 Students, members of staff and external borrowers are admitted to use the Library and may borrow Library material subject to Library Rules and Regulations. The University Director/Librarian may, at his/her discretion, admit other persons to use the Library. Library registration for student borrowers is valid only for the duration of issue of the student’s identity card, normally one semester or one calendar year.

3.2 Any borrower who acts contrary to the provisions of these Rules and Regulations may be suspended from the use of and access to the Library by the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative for a period of not more than five days. If the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative is of the opinion that the breach of the Rule or Regulation is of such a serious nature as to warrant a suspension of more than five days, he/she shall immediately report such breach to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University by letter. He/she shall only readmit such a borrower to the Library on such date as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, by written notice to the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative, may decide.

3.3 Any user or borrower who, in connection with the use of the Library, commits an offence, whether under Common Law or Statute, shall be prosecuted
according to the Law.

3.4 No user shall enter the Library without first putting his/her cellular phone on silence. Any user found talking on a cellular phone inside the Library shall be liable to a spot fine of R50.00.

3.5 No user shall raise his/her voice or create any noise or disturbance or smoke, drink or eat in the Library.

3.6 No user who has removed a book or periodical from the shelves for perusal in the Library shall replace such a book or periodical on the shelves, but shall leave it on the table where it has been used.

3.7 No user shall write or make marks on any Library material borrowed from the Library or deface it in any way and anyone returning Library material that has been damaged or defaced with writing or otherwise, shall be held responsible for such damage, unless it has been noted on the computer system at the time of issue.

3.8 No user shall remove or cover over, or attempt to remove or cover over any markings on Library material that identify the material as belonging to the Library. Possession of Library material from which the markings have been removed or where the markings have been covered over is an offence, provided that the user is bringing the material to the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative in order to report the discovery of the same.

3.9 Any user caught attempting to illegally remove Library material from the Library, or any user who is found in possession of Library material that has been illegally removed from the Library shall be deemed to have attempted to steal, or have stolen the material, unless the user provides proof to the contrary.

3.10 Any user who finds Library material left unattended outside the Library shall return the material to the Library immediately.

3.11 The University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative shall confiscate any Library material identified as belonging to another Library and which, in the opinion of the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative, appears not to have been legally borrowed by the user who has the material in his/her possession. The University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative shall contact the Library to which the material belongs in order to establish whether the material was legally borrowed by the user from whom the material was confiscated. If the owning Library confirms that the material was legally borrowed by the user, the material will be returned to the user. If it was not legally borrowed by that user, the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative shall return the material directly to the owning Library, and if asked to do so by that Library, shall provide the Library with such information and assistance in identifying and prosecuting the possessor of the material as may be at the University Librarian’s or his/her duly authorised representative’s disposal.

3.12 It is the responsibility of every user to make him/herself cognizant of the Law of Copyright and such Copyright Regulations as may be applicable in the Republic of South Africa. No user may utilise Library equipment or materials to breach or
attempt to circumvent Copyright Law and its regulations, nor shall any user introduce to the Library any materials that are in contravention of the same.

**LB.4 Library material**

4.1 Library material marked “LIBRARY USE ONLY” shall not be removed from the Library or lent to anyone, but shall be consulted in the Library.

4.2 Library material kept in the Short Loan collection of the Library shall be issued to borrowers on production of their Identity card for a period of two hours and such material shall be consulted in the Library only unless otherwise indicated. Such material shall be returned by the borrower at the end of such period and may be issued for a further period provided that there is no demand for the material at the time. If such material is not returned at the end of the period for which it has been issued the student is liable to a fine of R2.00 in respect of every two hours or part thereof the material is overdue, provided that when such a fine reaches a total of R20.00, the student incurs the additional penalty of suspension from the use of the Library.

4.3 The replacement cost of any Short Loan material shall be debited to the borrower’s account if the borrower fails to return the material within 3 days of the due time. In the event that the borrower subsequently returns the material, the replacement cost of the material shall be refundable, but he/she shall remain liable for the maximum fines and administrative fees payable in terms of the Library Rules and Regulations.

4.4 Library material in the Short Loan Collection is identified in the online public access catalogue (OPAC) and such material is borrowed at the Main Issue Desk.

**LB.5 Registration as Library User**

5.1 Students who wish to borrow Library material from the Library shall, at the beginning of each academic year, after they have been registered as students, must go to the main issue desk to check their library registration status.

5.2 Staff members need to register as Library users before they may borrow any material. Staff shall notify the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative as soon as is reasonably possible of any changes that are relevant to their registration, including, but not limited to, changes in their academic status, address, telephone numbers etc. Staff shall be required to re-register at intervals as will be determined by the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative.

5.3 External Borrowers, (persons other than members of staff, who are not students) may be admitted by the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative according to his/her discretion and on payment of a fee of R570.00 per year. This fee, may be waived at the discretion of the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative who will be guided to reach his/her decision by agreements entered into by the Committee of Higher Education Librarians of South Africa (CHELSA), or any other bodies with which the Library or the University may
formally contract. It should be noted that there is a separate fee structure for individual membership of R570.00 per annum and corporate membership of R1500.00 per annum. Proof of address and certified ID copy for external borrowers shall be the required for registration of the external borrower.

5.3.1 Loans to external borrowers shall normally be limited to two books, except at the discretion of the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative. No Interlibrary Loan facilities will be made available to such borrowers.

5.3.2 A book shall only be lent to an external borrower if such a book at the time is not in regular demand.

5.3.3 Where the external borrower has been registered in terms of agreements with SEALS or Committee of Higher Education Librarians of South Africa (CHELSA), the procedure for recovering the amounts due will be followed in terms of the agreements. If the external borrower loses a book he/she will be liable for replacement costs and administrative charges may be payable.

5.3.4 External borrowers are entitled to borrow books for a period not exceeding two weeks and are subject to the same provisions as in LB.6, 7 and 8 below.

**LB.6 Borrowing Library Material**

6.1 No borrower shall remove any material from the Library until the transaction has been duly recorded by the Library staff. No material shall be issued on loan during the last ten minutes of a Library session.

6.2 The maximum number of individual items that may be borrowed at the same time is set per borrower category (e.g. Undergraduate, Masters, Doctoral student, etc.) by the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative, with due regard to the availability of library material and the information needs of the borrower as determined by the borrower category. 6.3 Academic staff may borrow a maximum of 20 items from the Library for the duration of 90 days, subject to the provisions of Regulation 6.5 below.

6.4 The loan period of an item may be reviewed for a further period at the discretion of the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative.

6.5 The University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative may recall any material borrowed from the library at any time. The item so recalled must be returned on or before the date stipulated by the Librarian.

6.6 No borrower shall lend his/her Identity card to anyone who may loan items in his/her name. No persons shall be relieved of any liability which may be, or may have been, incurred by reason of the misuse or loss of their Identity card. In the event that a borrower ascertains that their card has been lost, he/she shall, as soon as is reasonably possible, report that loss to the Library.

6.7 Anyone borrowing or attempting to borrow material on any borrower’s Identity card other than his/her own commits a breach of Library Rules and Regulations.
6.8 No borrower shall lend any material borrowed from the Library to anyone, nor shall any borrower utilise his/her Identity card to take on loan materials on another’s behalf.

6.9 A borrower shall be held liable for any loss or damage in respect of any material issued to him in his/her name.

6.10 Any borrower may request that material that is out on loan be reserved for him/her and shall be notified when such material becomes available.

**LB.7 Return of Library material borrowed**

7.1 All material loaned to borrowers shall be returned on or before the due date for return.

7.2 If a borrower does not return such material after he/she has become liable to a maximum fee of R50.00, he/she shall, in addition, be liable for the replacement cost of the material together with an administrative charge of R25.00. Any such borrower shall, as long as he/she has not complied with the provisions of this Regulation after the fine has become due, be suspended from all use of the Library until he/she has done so.

7.3 All material lent to borrowers shall be returned before the end of each academic semester.

7.4 No undergraduate student may keep in his/her possession Library material over the December/January recess.

7.5 Loans to postgraduate students over the December/January recess period may, in exceptional circumstances, be approved by the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative provided that written, motivated applications for this privilege are submitted by the student, and supported by the Head of the Academic Department to which the student is attached. It will be required of the Department that it shall refund the Library any losses the Library may incur should the Library be unable to recover from the borrower amounts that may come due because of loss or damage to the material.

7.6 In the event that material is not returned at the end of the academic semester, and no agreement on the extension of the loan exists between the University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative and the borrower, the material will be deemed to be lost and the replacement cost of the material shall be charged to the borrower’s account. In the event that the material is subsequently returned, the borrower shall be credited with the replacement cost as charged, but shall remain liable for the maximum fine and such administrative fees as are payable in terms of Library Rules and Regulations.

**LB.8 Overdue Library material**

8.1 Library material borrowed from the Library is overdue after the borrowing period as prescribed by the Library Rules and Regulations has expired.

8.2 The fine for overdue material, except as otherwise stated in these Library Rules and Regulations, is one rand per day for open shelve items, or part thereof.
subject to a maximum of R50.00 per item. After such maximum is reached the provisions of Regulation 7.2 apply. The fines vary, from R2 a day for 48-hour loan items, to R2 an hour for Short Loan items.

**LB.9 Periodicals**

9.1 Unbound periodicals shall not be lent to borrowers and may not be removed from the Library under any circumstances.

9.2 Bound periodicals may be lent to Academic Staff and postgraduate students for a period not exceeding two weeks, provided that not more than three volumes of bound periodicals may be in the possession of an individual borrower at any one time.

9.3 Current issues of periodicals are made available on the shelves of the periodicals reading room.

9.4 Users shall not remove or borrow unbound periodicals from the periodical reading room.

9.5 Users shall not remove any printed material from the reading area, whether bound or separated into loose pages that they did not personally bring into the area. Possession of loose pages removed from periodicals is an offence, regardless of whether or not the individual in possession of the same was responsible for the removal.

9.6 No user shall be given access to the periodical stacks. The user shall apply at the main issue desk for any periodical held in the stacks. Such periodicals shall be used in the Library and shall be returned by the user to the main desk as soon as he/she has finished using the periodical.

9.7 The Periodical Reading Room shall only be used for the perusal of Periodicals.

**LB.10 Inter-Library Loans**

10.1 Inter-Library Loan services are available for staff and postgraduate students.

10.2 Any user who fails to return on or before the due date any material borrowed on the Inter-Library Loan Service shall be suspended from all borrowing privileges until such time as such overdue publication has been returned and fines paid thereof.

10.3 If the use of any publication or other materials is in any way restricted by these Regulations, such restriction shall be made a condition of the loan to the library which borrows such publication from the Library on an Inter-Library Loan and vice versa.

10.4 If application has been made for a periodical article under the Inter-Library Loan system and the lending Library is supplying the Library with a photocopy of the article, the applicant shall not pay for the cost of such photocopy and it shall become his/her property.

10.5 The University Librarian or his/her duly authorised representative reserves the right to set conditions for the recovery of costs associated with the use of the Inter-Library Loans system, whether from individual users or from University Departments. Currently the post recovery charges for a book loan are R20.00.
LB.11 Special Materials
Archival documents, manuscripts, microfilms and microfiches are only available for use in the Library and shall not be removed from the Library.

LB.12 Howard Pim Africana Library of Rare Books
12.1 Library material in the Howard Pim Africana Library shall not be lent out and shall not be removed from this special Library section. Users of archival or manuscript material shall use only pencil while working in the Howard Pim Library but even pencil should not be used in marking library material. All registered library users and accredited visitors shall have access to material, provided that supervision is maintained at all times. Users are not allowed to browse the shelves of Howard Pim Africana Library. The Librarian will assist with any material requested.
12.2 Theses and dissertations may only be consulted in the Library, and may not be borrowed, unless a second copy is available for loan.
12.3 Provision is currently being made for a “Knowledge Commons” for post-graduate students and researchers, which is restricted for use by these library users.
12.4 Unless otherwise permitted by the Librarian, the Library may not be used by undergraduate students for study or group discussion purposes.

ACADEMIC DRESS

The academic dress for officers of the University shall be as follows:

1. CHANCELLOR
   Gown: Black gold with gold silk facings down each side in front and gold silk square collar at the back. The collar and facings are edged with black velvet ribbon and wide gold lace. The gown is edged round the bottom with wide gold lace as is the bottom of each long closed sleeve. The sleeves are trimmed with gold lace bars and gold tassels and with a long vertical band of gold lace. The sleeve openings are edged with gold lace and at the top of each sleeve there is a band of gold embroidery. The gown has a vent at the back for ease of movement and this is also edged with gold lace.
   Cap:   Black velvet mortarboard with a gold tassel and gold lace edging.

2. VICE-CHANCELLOR
   Gown: The same as that of the Chancellor, but trimmed with silver lace instead of gold.
   Cap: Black velvet mortarboard with a black tassel and silver lace edging.
3. CHAIRPERSON OF COUNCIL
   Gown: Black silk and has facings of the same material edged with 25 mm gold lace which goes round the yoke of the gown at the back and front. The sleeves are square and of the style worn by Presbyterian Ministers (i.e., they are open right down the front from shoulder to bottom) and are of black silk lined with gold silk.
   Cap: Black velvet mortar board with a black tassel and gold lace edging.

4. DEPUTY VICE-CHAIRPERSON
   Gown: Black silk with facings, 150 mm wide down each side in front and a square collar of black velvet at the back. The facings and collar are edged with silver lace 25mm wide and there is a band of the same lace at the bottom of each long closed sleeve. The sleeve openings are edged all round with 10 mm wide silver lace; each sleeve is trimmed with four horizontal bars of black velvet, each 50 mm wide, and each with a 10 mm wide band of silver lace, horizontally through the centre. These bars are placed one above the sleeve opening and three below it.
   Cap: Black velvet mortar board with a black tassel and silver lace edging.

5. COUNCIL MEMBERS
   Gown: Black stuff, undergraduate style, with gold cord loops (150 mm) and two gold buttons on each side of the yoke in front. No caps.

6. REGISTRAR
   Gown: Black Russell Cord with 10cm wide black velvet facings, extended around neck and edge with 25 mm gold lace. Long pointed sleeves caught up with gold cord and the crest of the University.
   Cap: Black velvet mortarboard with gold tassel.

7. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
   Gown: At Graduation Ceremonies, other Administrative Officers are to wear plain black undergraduate gowns if they are not graduates. Those who are Council member are to wear black gowns, undergraduate style, with gold cord loops (150 mm) and two gold buttons on each side of the yoke in front. No caps.

8. GRADUATES

   DOCTORS
   Gown: Undress: The Master’s gown with the yoke completely outlined with gold cord, and with a gold cord and button on the yoke of the gown at the back.
   Gown: Full dress: Oxford Doctorate pattern, black silk faced, down each side in
front, with gold silk 150 mm wide edged with silk of the colour distinctive of the degree, 25 mm wide, sleeves faced with gold silk.

**Hood:**
- Full shape
- DLitt et Phil, D Theol., LLD, D.Ed, D Com, D Sc (Land Surv), D Phil (SW), D Bibl, PhD Science, D Admin, PhD Agric: Silk of the colour distinctive of the degree, lined with gold and piped with twisted black and gold cord.

Degree colours are:
- D Litt et Phil: Ultramarine blue (148)
- D Th: Violet (179)
- LLD: Cardinal red (186)
- D Ed: Old rose (157)
- D Com: Rust brown (58)
- D Phil (SW): Kingfisher blue (164)
- D Bibl: Pale blue (84)
- PhD Science: Silver grey (153)
- D Admin: Rose beige (18)
- PhD Agric: Emerald green (213)

**Cap:**
- Undress: As for Masters
- Full dress: Black velvet mortar board with gold tassel

**MASTERS**

**Gown:**
- Oxford MA shape, black stuff or silk and with a small gold button and horizontal gold cord on both sides of the yoke in front.

**Hood:**
- Full shape, black silk lined with gold silk and faced, inside the cowl, with the colour used for the corresponding Bachelor's degree, 75 mm wide (M Cur 7.5 mm wide white band on the inner side of the ruby)

**Cap:**
- Black cloth mortar board with mixed black-gold tassel.

**Master in Social Policy and Development**

**Gown:**
- As for Master of Social Sciences

**Hood:**
- Ruby Colour

**Cap:**
- As for Master of Social Sciences

**M Soc Sc (Development Studies)**

**Gown:**
- As for Masters of Social Sciences

**Hood:**
- Full shape black polyester cashmere hood; lined bottle green satin, faced inside 1.5 Rust Brown Polyester Cashmere; 1.5 Saffron polyester cashmere; Neckband bottle green satin inside and black polyester cashmere outside with a loop.

**Cap:**
- As for Master of Social Science
Master in Public Administration
Gown: As for Master of Administration
Hood: Saffron (gold silk), Rose beige (as for B. Admin) with white lining (band)
Cap: As for Master of Administration

MA Human Rights
Hood: Full shape black Polyester Cashmere hood, lined saffron satin faced 75mm cardinal red polyester cashmere with silver grey ribbon 5/16” wide “ext to saffron satin. Neckband cardinal red polyester cashmere inside and black polyester Cashmere outside.

M Phil Degree in Environmental Studies
Hood: Same as for the M Sc Geography except that a green cord is sewn onto the hem of the hood.

HONOURS BACHELORS
B Ed (Hons)
Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves, slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons.

Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 25mm wide inside the anterior side and 12 mm wide outside, the colour distinctive of the degree, viz: old rose (157) with an addition down the anterior side of a gold cord 5mm wide.

Cap: Black cloth mortar board with mixed black-gold tassel.

LLB
Gown: As for BA
Hood: Simple shape, black silk lined with gold and bound over the anterior side with silk, 75 mm wide inside and 12 mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz.; LLB Cardinal red (186)

Cap: As for BA

B.HS IN HMS (Hons)
Gown: As for BSc
Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to depth of 100mm with gold silk bound over the anterior side silk, 25mm wide inside the anterior side and 12 mm wide outside, the color distinctive of the degree. The band will be Gunmetal grey (as per faculty of science) with the inside of the hood being bottle green.

HOOD: ALL 4 year degree
Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100 mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 25 mm wide inside the anterior
side and 12 mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz:
B Soc Sc (Social Work)  Kingfisher blue (164)
B Bibl  Pale blue (84)

Cap:  As for BA

UNDERGRADUATES
BA, B Juris, B Proc, B Theol, B Agric, B Sc, B Com, B Admin
Gown:  Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons.

HOOD: ALL 3 year degrees
Hood:  Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100 mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 25 mm wide inside the anterior side and 12 mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz:
B Agric  Apple green  3 year degree
B HS in HMS  Bottle green  3 year degree
BA  Ultramarine blue (148)  3 year degree
B Th  Violet (145)  3 year degree
B Sc  Silver grey (153)  3 year degree
B Soc Sc (Com)  Red (186)  3 year degree
B Applied Com  Red (186)  3 year degree
B Soc Sc (HRM)  Terra Cotta (133)  3 year degree

Cap:  Black cloth mortar board with mixed black-gold tassel

B Soc Sc, B Applied (Comm), B Soc Sc (SW), B Bibl, B Soc Sc (HRM)
Gown:  Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons

BSc Agric
Gown:  Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons
Hood:  As for BAgric, but bound with emerald green (213) silk, 50 mm wide inside and 12 mm wide outside.
Cap:  As for BA

B Ed
Gown:  Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons
Hood:  Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 50mm wide inside the anterior side and 12.5mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz: old rose (157).
Cap:  Black cloth mortar board with mixed black-gold tassel.
BA (Fine Arts)
Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons
Hood: Simple shape, black faced to a depth of 100 mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 25 mm wide inside the anterior side and 12.5 mm wide outside, and with 25 mm wide band of the colour distinctive of the degree viz.: BA (Fine Arts) White 4 year degree
Cap: As for BA

B Cur
Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons
Hood: As for BA but bound over the anterior side with ruby silk 50 mm wide and 12.5 mm wide outside and with a white band 7.5 mm wide inside the 50 mm ruby silk.
Cap: As for BA

POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATES

Post Graduate Diploma in Human Rights

Post Graduate Diploma in Higher Education Teaching
Hood: Full shape black Polyester Cashmere hood, lined saffron satin and faced 75mm Old Rose Polyester Cashmere with a band 7.5mm wide Black Ribbon next to Saffron Satin. Neckband Old Rose Polyester Cashmere inside and black Polyester Cashmere outside.

Post Graduate Diploma in Archives and Records Management
Hood: Full shape black polyester cashmere hood, lined saffron satin and faced 75mm pale blue polyester cashmere with a band 7.5mm wide black ribbon to saffron satin. Neckband pale blue polyester cashmere inside and polyester cashmere outside. Braided silver grey and pale blue cords.

PGCE
Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons
Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 150 mm wide inside the anterior side and 40mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz old rose (157)
Cap: No cap
**Advanced Certificate in Education**

Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves, slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons.

Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 150mm wide inside the anterior side and 40mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz: old rose (157).

Cap: No cap

**National Profession Diplomas in Education**

Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons

Hood: Simple shape, black silk faced to a depth of 100mm with gold (54) silk and bound over the anterior side with silk, 45mm wide inside the anterior side and 12.5mm wide outside, of the colour distinctive of the degree, viz: old rose (157).

Cap: No cap

**Advanced Certificate in the Clinical Management of HIV & AIDS**

Gown: Black stuff, with pointed sleeves, slit from shoulder to wrist, gathered together at wrist with small gold cord and two buttons.

Hood: Black bounded with red and maroon, with yellow and white inside.
FEES PAYABLE TO THE UNIVERSITY

Postal Address: University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X 1134
Alice
5700

CORRESPONDENCE FOR FEES: MANAGER: FINANCIAL AID, BURSARIES AND STUDENTS ACCOUNTS

All correspondence on fees should be addressed to the Manager: Financial Aid, Bursaries and Student Accounts. Please quote your student number/admission number in all correspondence.

Contact Details:

Student Accounts: +27 (0) 40 602 2282
+27 (0) 40 602 2351
+27 (0) 40 602 2405 (Fax)
+27 (0) 86 628 2979 (Fax to email)
+27 (0) 43 704 7158
+27 (0) 86 628 2151 (Fax to email)

Financial Aid and Bursaries: +27 (0) 40 602 2399
+27 (0) 86 625 3479 (Fax)
+27 (0) 40 602 2524
+27 (0) 86 241 6327 (Fax)
+27 (0) 43 704 7311
+27 (0) 86 627 6727 (Fax)
+27 (0) 43 704 7108
+27 (0) 86 758 6233 (Fax)

Email:
Accounts and Fees: fees@ufh.ac.za
Financial Aid: finaid@ufh.ac.za

Cashier Hours:
Monday to Thursday: 08h30 to 13h00 & 14h00 to 15h30
Friday: 08h30 to 13h00
Direct Deposit or internet payments can be made into the following account:

- **Bank:** Standard Bank
- **Branch:** Alice
- **Branch Code:** 05 01 19
- **Account Name:** University of Fort Hare
- **Account Number:** 28 210 1357
- **Reference:** Student Number

**F.1 FEES**

Fees are determined by the University Council each year and are subject to revision without notice. Students with outstanding balances on their fees accounts:

- will not be permitted to graduate
- will not receive examination results
- will not receive an academic transcript
- will not be permitted to re-register
- will not be permitted to write examinations
- will not be allowed into residences
- will be charged interest on outstanding accounts
- will be handed over to a debt collection agency for collection

**1.1 Application Fee – Tuition**

(a) Non-refundable application fee to accompany all applications for admission by new students payable on or before the 31st August 2017……………………………………………………………………... R 120.00

(b) Non-refundable application fee to accompany all late applications for admission by new students after 31st August 2017 for any undersubscribed qualifications, as informed by the faculties……………………………………………………………………... R 300.00

**1.2 Application Fee – Residence**

(a) Non-refundable application fee to accompany all applications for admission by new students payable on or before the 31st August 2017……………………………………………………………………... R 120.00

(b) Acceptance of accommodation payable before the 31st December 2017……………………………………………………………………... R 1000.00
Failure to pay the above amount of R1 000.00 by the due date will result in the residence place being reallocated to other students. The amount paid will be credited to the students account.

1.3 Minimum Initial Payment (MIP)

(a) Before any student is permitted to register at the University, the University requires such a student to make a Minimum Initial Payment (MIP) towards tuition of: ......................................................R 3 500.00

(b) Before any student is permitted to occupy a residence, the University requires such a student to make a Minimum Initial Payment of .................................................................R 1 000.00.

(c) All residence students are required to pay an Indemnity Fee of....R 500.00.

1.4 Registration Fees

Upon registering all students will be charged the following:

(a) Registration Costs.............................................................. R 550.00
(b) Student ID card ............................................................. R  80.00
(c) Late registration fee......................................................... R 700.00
(d) Student levy................................................................. R2 000.00
(e) Student levy (part time students)................................. R1 000.00

1.5 Settlement of outstanding accounts

Detailed statements will be sent out to all students from March onwards. The University does not accept responsibility for incorrect addresses or postal service deficiencies resulting in statements of account not being received. It is the responsibility of the student to make enquiries should he/she not receive any statement of account. The fact that no statement has been received will not be accepted as a reason for failure to settle outstanding fees owing to the University by the due date.

The balance owing after the payment of the minimal initial payment (MIP) must be settled as follows:

(a) By the end of the first quarter (lectures end)...........30%
(b) By the end of the second quarter (lectures end)......60%
(c) By the end of the third quarter (lectures end)........100%
Failure to comply with the above will result in the University implementing the sanctions as outlined in the F1 above.

1.6 Discounts

1.6.1 Early Settlement Discounts

The following discounts are applicable for all students:

(a) Settlement of 100% of all fees during registration 10%
(b) Settlement of 75% of all fees during registration 5%

1.6.2 Second Child Discounts

A discount is granted on tuition fees only for every additional child registered at the University.
A discount for every additional child registered ………………………10%

1.6.3 Academic Performance Incentives

In order to attract, reward and retain top performing students the University offers following incentives on tuition to such students:

1.6.3.1 New Undergraduates

(a) 34 to 38 Merit points……………………………………...R 3 500.00
(b) 39 to 42 Merit points……………………………………...R 4 500.00
(c) 43 to 47 Merit points……………………………………...R 5 500.00
(d) 48 to 100 Swedish points………………………………..Full tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Points</th>
<th>% Obtained in Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90% +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80% to 89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>70% to 79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60% to 69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50% to 59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>40% to 49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>30% to 39%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In order for a first year student to qualify for the above award, they need to meet the following criteria:

(a) Must have obtained the minimum as stated above.
(b) Must have matriculated not more than 5 years prior to registration.
(c) Must be a South African Citizen
(d) May be a non-South African citizen who pays for their own fees.
(e) Must be studying full time
(f) Must submit a certified copy of their matric results to the Student Accounts department before the 31 March each year

**NB:** Only the top six results are taken into consideration for the above mentioned award.

### 1.6.3.2 Current Returning Undergraduates

(a) 75 to 80 - 50%  
(b) 81 to 84 - 55%  
(c) 85 to 89 - 60%  
(d) 90+ - 100%

In order to qualify for the above incentives a student will have to register for at least 100 credits on a full time basis or 50 credits on a part time basis for the full academic year.

In order for a student to qualify for the above award, they need to meet the following criteria:

- Must be a South African citizen
- May be a non-South African citizen who pays for their own fees
- Must obtain an average of 70% and above for all subjects
- Must have passed all their modules and should therefore have not failed a single module with a minimum of 100 credits registered in the previous academic year
- The award is purely for students doing their first undergraduate qualification. No post graduate qualifications will be considered. This includes PGDip Acc, PGCE and LLB Post Graduate Stream.
- The fee waiver is only awarded to returning students based on their previous year’s results.
- Should a student skip a year or return after a period of longer than a year, then that student will be required to submit a motivation in order to be considered for a fee incentive.

All qualifying students who meet the said criteria as stated above will receive the incentive in the form of a cash and these funds will be paid out directly to the qualifying students.
1.7 Method of Payment

1.7.1 Payment via M65

The preferred method of payment is via the M65 form which is obtainable at any branch of Standard Bank or from the cashiers’ office at the University’s campuses. In order to ensure prompt credit of payment students are encouraged to use this method of payment and ensure that their student number is reflected on the deposit slip.

1.7.2 Cheques

Only Bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted by the cashier. Post-dated cheques will not be accepted. A R150.00 administration fee will be charged on all unpaid cheques and this amount will be debited to the student’s fees account. In addition to this the students account will be flagged not to receipt cheques in future and the drawer will be required to make an alternative payment within 7 days of being notified of the cheque being unpaid.

1.7.3 Direct deposits/internet payments

Direct deposits/internet payments can be made into the University’s bank account at Standard Bank, Alice, Branch Code 050119; Account Number: 28 210 1357. The student number must be used as the reference when using this method of payment.

1.7.4 Debit and credit card payments

Debit and credit card payments for student fees are accepted and payments can be made via the cashier’s office by the card holder.

1.7.5 International payments

Where payment is being made for students from outside the rand currency area, payment must be made by telegraphic transfer into the University’s bank account at Standard Bank, Alice; Branch Code 050119; Account Number: 28 210 1357 swift address, SBZAZAJJ. To avoid the possibility of a payment not being timeously credited to the correct student fee account, it is essential that the student name and student number are entered on the deposit slip/telegraphic transfer. Please fax a copy of the deposit slip/transfer to the Fees Office, University of Fort Hare (040) 653 1789.
1.7.6 **Debit Orders**

The University no longer offers a Debit order payments system. You are however advised to see the HOD: Student Accounts should you wish to make a monthly payment arrangement to settle your fees before the 31st January 2018.

1.8 **Outstanding Fees**

1.8.1 A student may not renew his/her registration unless his/her fees for the preceding year, or years have been paid in full.

1.8.2 Returning students who have been offered a place in residence will have their places cancelled on the 31st January, 2018 if outstanding fees are not paid by 19th January, 2018.

1.8.3 Students who have outstanding fees, fines, interest or dues will not be awarded degrees or diplomas in May if any amount is outstanding by the 1st March, 2018.

1.8.4 A student whose fees are not paid by the due date, and who has not produced evidence of receipt of bursary/scholarship/loan will be excluded from attendance at classes or from a residence unless arrangements have been made with the Student Accounts Manager.

1.8.5 A student must check his/her fee account on a regular basis. This is especially important prior to year-end. Various charges may be debited to fee accounts if the student has not settled in full. Student may access their accounts via Student-On-Line.

1.8.6 No examination results will be released until all fees have been paid. A student or a past student will not be issued with a transcript of his/her results until all fees have been paid. A student will not be entitled to graduate or to receive a diploma or certificate unless all fees have been paid.

1.8.7 Where a student has prior outstanding fees, payments received will be allocated to clear unpaid interest first, followed by the oldest debt.

1.8.8 Where a student has been appointed by the University to work as a tutor or any other work, 60% of such remuneration will go towards the student account until such time that the account is settled in full.
1.9 **Credit Balances**

1.9.1 All fees due to the University are a first charge on any scholarship, bursary or loan granted by the University or paid to the University from other sources for the benefit of the student. If the total bursary/scholarship exceeds fees due, the balance may be drawn by the student after the 31st July, if the University has received payment of the bursary, and if this is part of the sponsorship agreement. Sponsors are required to provide written authorisation for refunds of credit balances to students.

1.9.2 A student to whom an advance is to be made, or to whom residual funds are to be disbursed is required to furnish the Fees offices with details of a valid bank account to which the monies owing would be paid through electronic transfer. Unless bank details are supplied as requested any bank charges incurred for drawing cheques will be debited to the student’s fee account. The University furthermore does not take responsibility for incorrect banking details being supplied or errors that may occur when effecting such electronic payments.

1.9.3 A period of 14 days from the day on which a payment is credited to a student account shall elapse before any refund is affected to a student.

1.9.4 Student identity cards must be produced to the Fees office and cashiers office when withdrawals or refunds from fee accounts are requested.

1.9.5 Any case which is not provided for in these rules will be subject to the ruling of Council.

1.9.6 Credits resulting from fee waivers shall not be refunded to students.

**F.2 CANCELLATIONS, WITHDRAWALS AND REMISSIONS**

2.1 **Cancellation of Registration**

2.1.1 Students wishing to cancel their registration must do so in writing by completing the “Registration Cancellation Form” and submitting it to the Manager: Student Administration in person or by registered mail.

2.1.2 A reduction on the tuition and residence fees may be considered in special circumstances depending on whether the notice of intention to discontinue studies is received

i. Within 1 (one) month of the final date of registration, 50% reduction on first semester fees and 100% reduction on second semester fees.
ii. After 1 (one) month of the final date of registration, no reduction on first semester fees and 100% reduction on second semester fees.

iii. One week after commencement of second semester (third term) 50% reduction in second semester fees.

iv. After one week after commencement of second semester, no reduction.

2.1.3 A student whose registration has been cancelled as a result of disciplinary measures taken against him/her, will not qualify for any reduction in fees.

2.1.4 No reduction in fees will be considered for students who are charged the composite fee for any degree if they cancel individual courses or modules without cancellation of registration.

2.2. Withdrawal from individual courses

2.2.1 When students withdraw from individual courses of a minimum duration of one semester, any fee reduction is dependent upon the date of withdrawal.

2.2.2 Where applicable, if notice to withdraw from a course is received before:

(a) First Semester courses:

- Two weeks after commencement of first term lectures - 100% reduction
- Two weeks after commencement of second term lectures - 50% reduction

(b) Second Semester courses:

- Two weeks after commencement of third term lectures - 100% reduction

NB: No reduction will be granted if the notice to withdraw is received after the second week of the third term.

2.3 Withdrawal from residence

2.3.1 When a student withdraws from residence, he/she will be charged on a pro rata basis for the duration of occupation. The period will be based on the payment term, namely 9 months and not actual occupation.
2.4 Remissions

2.4.1 A full time student who is prevented by serious illness or by any other reason acceptable to the University from completing his/her studies, and leaves the University and residence after reporting to the Dean of Students and the Manager: Student Administration, in writing, may be given pro-rata remission of fees for residence and tuition.

2.4.2 A part time student who is prevented by serious illness or by any other reason acceptable to the University from completing his/her studies, and has informed the Manager: Student Administration, in writing, may be given pro-rata remission of fees for residence and tuition.

F.3 SURCHARGES ON ACADEMIC FEES

3.1 Subsidy income is based on a number of factors one of which is our teaching output. This means that the University earns subsidy on the number of students that graduate each year and hence there is an expectation that students graduate within a specified time limit.

3.2 A student will be allowed an additional two years’ study beyond the normal degree duration for a bachelor’s degree without a late stayer penalty being imposed, e.g. 5 years for a 3-year degree.

3.3 Where a student registers for a specific degree beyond a specific time limit, the fee will be increased by 50% in the additional year provided that the student has not been excluded on academic grounds.

3.4 In the case of a student changing registration for a different bachelor degree without first graduating in the previous bachelor degree, the years spent studying for both degrees will be accumulated towards the time allowed for the current degree, for the penalty surcharge purposes.

F.4 OTHER FEES

In addition to the tuition, residence and other fees outlined above, registered students are also required to pay the following fees:

(a) Supplementary Examination Fee................................. R 400.00
(b) Aegrotat Fee..................................................................... R 700.00
(c) Late submission of matric certificate.............................. R 200.00
(d) Rescrutinizing of scripts.................................................... R 400.00
(e) Remarking of scripts........................................................... R 400.00
(f) Exemption per course.......................................................... R 400.00
(g) Replacement of Graduation Certificate........................ R 400.00
(h) Re-issue of Proof of Registration............................... R 20.00
(i) International Levy.- non SADC students........................ R3500.00
(j) International Levy.- SADC students............................. R1500.00

F.5 FINANCIAL AID

5.1 The University currently offers financial aid to South African citizens who are financially needy and who show academic potential.

5.2 Students are required to apply annually for financial aid and any aid granted is granted for one academic year only.

5.3 Funding for such financial aid is made through the National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) and hence the size of any award is determined according to the NSFAS means test. It is important to note that credit cheques will be done on all applications to ensure that the information submitted to the Financial Aid Office is true and correct.

5.4 The closing date for application for financial aid is the 30 November 2016 for new students and returning students. Students are required to apply on-line at www.nsfas.org.za or collect a manual form at the Financial Aid Office at the University of Fort Hare.

5.5 The value of the NSFAS award will only be credited to the student’s fee account in the third term, once all bursaries have been awarded and paid into the student’s account. This is to ensure that the loans granted are as low as possible.

5.6 Students receiving NSFAS loans will be required to complete an application form and a loan agreement before any payment will be effected.

5.7 The allocation received from NSFAS is limited and hence the Financial Aid Committee of the University, who makes financial aid awards, must ensure that as many students are supported as possible while at the same time taking into account financial need. Students are therefore advised that registering on the basis of receiving a full loan from NSFAS should not be considered and that a family contribution as determined by the Means Test may be required.

- It is also important to note that there are various different kinds of funding made available each year through NSFAS. Below are just a few categories that are made available each year:
- **NSFAS Department of Education General Loan Funding**: This category covers any undergraduate degree or diploma that is offered by the University.

- **NSFAS Department of Education Teacher (Ring fenced) Loan Funding**: This category only covers students who wish to pursue a Bachelor Degree in Education or a Post Graduate Certificate in Education.

- **NSFAS Department of Education Disability Bursary**: Covers students who are disabled. Please note that this category covers various disabilities and you are therefore encouraged to contact the Financial Aid and Bursaries Department for further information pertaining to this category.

- **NSFAS Natskills for Scarce Skills**: This category funds students who wish to study a degree in the following fields of study: a Bachelor of Commerce majoring in either Accounting, Business Management, Economics, Financial Accounting, Auditing and Information Systems, a Bachelor of Science Degree majoring in either Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Statistics or Geographical Information Systems or Bachelor of Agriculture.

- **NSFAS Natskills for Initial Teacher Funding**: Category only covers students who wish to pursue a Bachelor Degree in Education or a Post Graduate Certificate in Education.

- **EC Premiers Loan Fund**: These category funds students who wish to study a degree in the following fields of study: a Bachelor of Commerce majoring in Accounting, Business Management, Economics, Financial Accounting, Auditing and Information Systems, a Bachelor of Science Degree majoring in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Statistics or Geographical Information Systems or Bachelor of Agriculture.

- **NSFAS Funza Lushaka Bursary**: Category only covers students who wish to pursue a Bachelor Degree in Education or a Post Graduate Certificate in Education. For more information on this bursary please visit the following website: [www.funzalushaka.gov.za](http://www.funzalushaka.gov.za)

- **NSFAS National Department of Social Development**: This category only covers students who wish to pursue a Bachelor Degree in Social Work. In order for you to qualify for this bursary you need to apply at your nearest Provincial Department of Social Development.
- **NSFAS Final Year Donor Funding**: this category only covers students who are in their Final Year of Study of their Degree or Diploma as well as a Post Graduate Certificate in Education. Please note that you may only receive this award for one full academic year.

The above are just a few examples of the different kinds of funding that are on offer at the University of Fort Hare. For further information pertaining to Financial Assistance and Bursaries, please feel free to contact the Financial Aid and Bursaries Department at the University of Fort Hare.

**F.6 LIABILITY OF STUDENTS**

6.1 Students who are admitted to the University and sign the registration form and undertaking therein will not be registered unless their financial obligations as set out in the fees schedule or in the prospectus have been complied with.

6.2 A student who has signed the registration form and the undertaking therein is personally liable for the payment of all fees. Where such a student is assisted by a parent/guardian, then such an individual will be jointly and severally liable for all fees.

**F.7. TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES**

7.1 Tuition and residence fees are determined by Council each year. At the time of going to press, the planned date for approval of the 2018 academic year fees is December 2017. The approved fees will be published after the Council meeting at which they are approved.
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT POLICY

1. The main aim of the international student policy is to contribute towards the overall mission of the University through co-operative and collaborative academic and student exchange and other educational programme agreements, in order to achieve a culturally diverse university community, and to offer high quality education of international standards.

2. The University of Fort Hare already has active agreements in the form academic and student exchange programmes, Study Abroad Programs, Semester Abroad, around the world but with a particular focus of research and project collaboration in Africa. Partnership that involves degree seeking students are also key priority areas..

3. The University wishes to incrementally attract more international students, and more particularly postgraduate students, in selected, targeted areas..

4. Prospective international students may, therefore, contact the University’s Admissions Office in the Registrar’s Division, Institutional Advancement Office or the Office for International Affairs for up to date information on the programmes where international applications are currently invited.

The University is now fully affiliated to the International Education Association of South Africa (IEASA), and is participating fully in its programmes on Internationalisation. These programmes include the educational policy derivatives brought about by the agenda of the African Union, NEPAD, and Globalisation challenges in cross border education provision in general.

5. To keep abreast of modern Information Technology and communication trends, the University, through its Office for International Affairs, is affiliated to the Universities and Technikons Association (UNITECH).

6. To promote quality of service to International Students, the University, through its Office for International Affairs, is also affiliated to the National Association of Student Development Practitioners (NASDEV).

7. **Study permits**
   Students require study permits, and it is the responsibility of prospective students to apply for these in adequate time from the relevant South African mission, including medical coverage from a South African recognised and registered health service provider, in compliance with the Immigration Act. First time study permits should be applied for from the Embassy or High Commission within the country of origin.
7.1 Study permit renewal

All applications for extension of a study permit should be submitted at least 30 days before the expiry date. Failure to do so, will mean that one will have to satisfy the Director General that there was good cause for the delay, in order to have the late application accepted. The UFH Office for International Affairs provides document assistance with the application of renewal of study permits. In order to extend the study permit one will need to prepare and submit the following the Department of Home Affairs:

(i) A valid Passport (valid for at least more than the required extension period);
(ii) Completed Home Affairs application form BI 1739;
(iii) Application fee of R425.00 payable in cash to Home Affairs Department:
(iv) Proof of sufficient financial means to cover tuition fees, subsistence and incidental costs (in the form of a Bursary or bank statement from guardian/parent, with a letter of endorsement and identity document copy/passport);
(v) Police clearance certificate less than six months old (anyone 18 years or older);
(vi) Medical and radiological reports less than six month old (forms available from the Office for International Affairs, or any Home Affairs office);
(vii) Official letter from the Office for International Affairs, confirming registration and course duration;
(viii) Proof of medical coverage that is registered and recognised in South Africa; forms are obtainable at the Office for International Affairs
(ix) Proof of repatriation undertaking or, in the case of African countries only, proof that the person’s country has signed a written agreement to pay costs of deportation should it become necessary;
(x) Accommodation (copy of lease arrangement, letter from the landlord, etc, if not residing in the institutions residence).
(xi) Payment of the repatriation fee of R500.00 is compulsory for all international students.

No international student will be registered without a valid study permit.
7.2 **Additional information for postgraduate studies**

A postgraduate student must submit original academic transcripts covering all periods of registration at every university they have attended.

Any documentation not in English must be translated and sworn as accurate by an authorized translator. Such a student may be required to have his/her qualification evaluated by:

The Human Sciences Research Council, Evaluation Department, Private Bag X 41, Pretoria 0001, South Africa. Telephone No. + 27 (0)12 302 2999.

The nearest Home Affairs offices are in King William’s Town and East London.

Medical report from a General Practitioner with regards to an applicant’s general state of health and a radiological report certifying that the applicant does not have active signs of pulmonary TB, must be attached to the BI 1739 Home Affairs form. Proof of registration and payment to a South African medical insurance accredited company that has approved student medical insurance plans, must be provided, before signing by the authorized Office for International Affairs representative.

8. **The Learning Advancement Unit** offers relevant, quality-driven, needs-based and effective academic support to the UFH community through the implementation of academic support programmes such as Supplemental Instruction (SI), Language and Writing Advancement Programme (LWAP) and Peer Assisted Student Services (PASS) on the Alice and East London Campuses. This unit also plays a co-ordinating role in the National Benchmark Tests (formerly known as Placement and Access Tests) and the facilitation of basic tutor training at UFH. The unit strives to:

- improve student academic performance through the development and implementation of an integrated, multi-pronged student academic advancement system in order to fully develop students’ potential;
- create an effective platform for ongoing dialogue between academic staff and students on teaching and learning;
- increasingly find ways and means through which the student voice can be heard on matters pertaining to effective learning and qualities of environments that support such learning;
- create measures that advance student learning development in a multi-lingual environment and the acquisition of academic literacy at all levels; and
- encourage peer collaborative learning in a variety of contexts.
8.1 Language competency – National Benchmark Test (NBT)
In addition to the normal academic competency requirements pertaining to courses and programmes, all prospective international students will be required to write the National Benchmark Test (NBT) for Academic and Quantitative Literacy (AQL) prior to admission and registration. Contact the Student Administration or relevant Faculty Manager for further details.

8.2 National Benchmark Test (NBT) Fee
Prospective students taking the test need to pay a non-refundable fee, payable into the National Benchmark Test account at easypay paypoints. NBT test registration is mandatory on the NBT website, http://www.nbt.ac.za, prior to writing. The student’s NBT registration number must be used as a reference for payment. Proof of payment must be produced when the prospective student presents her/himself to write the NBT. Test fees are dependent on tests registered for (Contact Student Administration or relevant Faculty Manager for Faculty requirements): R60.00 for Academic and Quantitative Literacy (AQL) and R 110.00 for AQL and Mathematics.

9. English Foreign Language Requirement (EFL)
University of Fort Hare degrees are taught in and examined in English, thus to be able to succeed in studies a student must be able to communicate effectively in English. International students are generally required to have an English language qualification before they are accepted. International students are, therefore, expected to have achieved the following minimum standards:
- TOEFL: minimum score of 560 with a TWE written of 4 or Computer–Based TOEFL 220 or
- IELTS: a minimum score of 6.0 with no individual component score lower than 5.5, or
- Cambridge Advance or Cambridge Proficiency.

10. Tuition Fees
A three-tier fee structure pertains to international students as follows:

10.1 Students from Southern African Development Community (SADC) countries pay the same tuition fees as South African students.
10.2 Students from the rest of Africa, outside the SADC region, pay tuition fees that enable the University to cover the subsidy that is normally paid per student by the South African Government:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CESM</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 1</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 2</td>
<td>Fees x 3</td>
<td>Fees x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R9 750</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R9 750 x 2</td>
<td>Fees x 3</td>
<td>Fees x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R16 250</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R16 250 x 2</td>
<td>Fees x 3</td>
<td>Fees x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 4</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R22 750</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R22 750 x 2</td>
<td>Fees x 3</td>
<td>Fees x 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3 Students from outside of Africa, pay tuition fees that enable the University to cover the normal Government subsidy plus 50%:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CESM</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 1</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R9 750</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R14 265</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R24 375</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 4</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R35 750</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 2</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 3</td>
<td>Fees + levy of R6 500 x 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All full degree seeking international students have to pay an international student levy of R1500 for SADC students and R3500 for non-SADC students.
11. **Accommodation**
   The University has its own residences in its campuses. However, students may arrange for their own accommodation with local landlords in the rural town of Alice, King Williams Town and the city of East London.

12. **Safety Health and Environment**
   Apart from the state community services (police service), and public health facilities (local clinics and hospitals), the University runs its own protection services and its own Health Centre at affordable costs.

13. **Recreational, Counselling and spiritual services**
   The University department of sport conducts various sporting codes for students which are affiliated to the national body, the South African Students (SASSU). Student Counselling Services offers professional advice services to students. As a democratic country, South Africa subscribes fully to freedom of worship.

**CONTACT DETAILS**

Alice Campus:
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2244; +27 (0) 40 602 2244
Facsimile: +27 (0) 86 628 2383; +27 (0) 86 628 2635

East London Campus:
Telephone: +27 (0) 43 704 7325; +27 (0) 43 704 7348
Facsimile: +27 (0) 86 628 2383; +27 (0) 86 628 2635

Electronic Mail:  [ckukubo@ufh.ac.za](mailto:ckukubo@ufh.ac.za)
Website address:  [www.ufh.ac.za/international/](http://www.ufh.ac.za/international/)
ACADEMIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE

The admission requirement, as is reflected in the Admissions Policy, should be read in conjunction with the General Rules for all undergraduate qualifications, the Senate Discretionary Exemption Policy and the Recognition of Prior Learning Policy.

All applicants who meet the minimum requirements and who submit an application during the appropriate application period are considered for admission regardless of race, gender, religion, national origin, challenge and age.

APPLICATIONS

1. All applications for admission are subject to the selection process.

2. Applicants must comply with the general admission requirements and any other specific requirements as prescribed by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may be expected to attend an interview, undergo a selection test and/or make a written presentation to the relevant head of department.

Minimum Entry Requirements

The minimum admission requirement is a National Senior Certificate (NSC) as certified by Umalusi with an achievement rating of 4 (Adequate achievement, 50-59%) or better in four subjects chosen from the recognized 20-credit NSC subjects known as the 'designated subject list.

- The table below explains how well you will need to do in your school subjects to meet the minimum entry requirements for each qualification.
- It is important to note that the table refers to minimum entry requirements.
- The university may add additional requirements for specific qualification programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>MINIMUM STATUTORY ENTRY REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s Degree</td>
<td>Pass NSC with: An achievement rating of 4 (50 - 59%) or better in four subjects from the designated list, together with any other university requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DESIGNATED SUBJECTS

- Applicants who wish to enroll for a degree programme need to ensure that four of their seven subjects are from the designated list.
- The list already includes three of the four compulsory subjects for obtaining the NSC, namely, Languages, Maths or Maths Literacy.
- A learner must then select one or more subjects from the list below, provided that they are not from the same group in order to apply for a degree programme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies</td>
<td>Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics and Design</td>
<td>Religion Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Consumer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOW TO CALCULATE YOUR ADMISSION POINT SCORE (APS)

- The APS system allocates point values to the levels of achievement obtained for your matric subjects.
- Write down your relevant NSC subjects and the levels obtained.
- Allocate points according to the table below.
- Add up the number of points you have to calculate you’re APS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NSC</th>
<th>NSC %</th>
<th>APS</th>
<th>APS Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>90 -100 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80 -100 %</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>80 -89 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>70 -79 %</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>70 -79 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60 -69 %</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60 -69 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50 -59 %</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50 -59 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 1

In order to register for the Bachelor of Accounting degree you need an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26, as well as a National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass in English on at least level 4 (50 - 59 %).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SC Subject</th>
<th>NSC %</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>APS allocated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>65 %</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xhosa</td>
<td>60 %</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>70 %</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>55 %</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>80 %</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>74 %</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>71 %</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission Point Score** 36

This student has met the minimum requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Accounting Degree in the Faculty of Management and Commerce at the institution.

**ACADEMIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS**

**SENIOR CERTIFICATE**

The admission requirement, as is reflected in the Admissions Policy, should be read in conjunction with the General Rules for all undergraduate qualifications, the Senate Discretionary Exemption Policy and the Recognition of Prior Learning Policy.

All applicants who meet the minimum requirements and who submit an application during the appropriate application period are considered for admission regardless of race, gender, religion, national origin, challenge and age.
APPLICATIONS

1. All applications for admission are subject to the selection process.

2. Applicants must comply with the general admission requirements and any other specific requirements as prescribed by the Faculty.

3. A candidate is expected to possess a minimum level of proficiency in the English languages. A pass mark of at least an E symbol on SG level in the English language is considered to be sufficient, although any other proof of proficiency in the English language will also be taken into consideration. A pass mark of at least an F symbol on HG level in the English 1st Language is also considered to be sufficient.

4. All candidates will be expected to write the National Benchmark Test (NBT) prior to being selected for an academic programme.

5. A candidate may be expected to attend an interview, undergo a selection test and/or make a written presentation to the relevant head of department.

A Matriculation Exemption, or Further Education and Training Certificate

The standard qualification for admission to study for a degree is a Matriculation endorsement or equivalent (Further Education and Training Certificate).

Certificate of conditional exemption by virtue of a senior certificate

The applicant must have:

1. At one and the same sitting, or in the case of a part-time candidate, at the two permitted qualifying sittings for the examination, sat examinations in not less than six approved subjects;

2. Passed in at least five subjects;

3. Obtained the minimum aggregate of 950 marks;

   a. Lacks only one of the following requirements for a senior certificate with a matriculation endorsement:
      (i) a pass in one of the languages required;
      (ii) a pass in a subject which means that the grouping requirement is not met including a case where a candidate offered only three groups;
      (iii) a pass in mathematics or a required natural science subject;
      (iv) a pass in one of the required two subjects on the Higher Grade;
      (v) a 20 percent sub-minimum in the sixth subject.
When a candidate has failed in a Higher Grade language subject used for the purpose of Group A results, the candidate must satisfy more than one of these requirements.

**Certificate of conditional exemption by virtue of mature age**

A student who has attained the age of twenty-three (23) years or more and is in possession of a Senior Certificate, and has been granted a certificate of conditional exemption by the South African Universities’ Vice-Chancellors’ Association (SAUVCA) on grounds of mature age may be admitted to a bachelor’s degree. The applicant, however, must have met the following requirements:

- attained the age of 23 years before or during the year in which the applicant wishes to enroll at the university;

- before 31 March of the year for which a certificate of conditional exemption is required, passed with at least four Higher Grade or Standard Grade subjects, at least three of which shall have been passed simultaneously and one of which shall be a recognized subject on the Higher Grade: Provided further that –
  - an official language Second Language Higher Grade subject shall only be recognized as a Higher Grade subject if at least 40 per cent is obtained, and
  - other subjects may be recognized for the purpose of this subparagraph, or that a certificate of conditional exemption may be issued in terms of this paragraph to a person whose general educational qualifications satisfy the Committee of Principals (SAUVCA)

The University may, at its discretion, admit a student irrespective of educational qualification, who has been granted a certificate of conditional exemption by SAUVCA on the grounds of having attained the age of forty-five (45) years on or before the year in which he/she intends to enroll for a bachelor’s degree. The applicant, however, must have met the following requirements:

- attained the age of 45 years before or during the year in which the applicant wishes to enroll at the university.

A certificate of conditional exemption issued by virtue of a senior certificate shall be deemed to have lapsed if the holder of the certificate does not satisfy the outstanding requirement within a period equal to the minimum prescribed full-time duration for the relevant bachelor’s degree plus two additional years calculated from 1 January of the year in which the holder registers for a bachelor’s degree at a university. It may be renewed on application.
SWEDISH RATING SCALE

The University awards academic weights for achievement according to the following scoring scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol achieved in Grade 12 subjects</th>
<th>Grade of Grade 12 subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates who score 20 points or less on the scoring scale in the Grade 12 July examination are considered to be candidates who do not possess the necessary skills to be successful in their studies under the prevailing conditions. Such candidates will not be admitted to the University.

For example:

Minimum entrance Senior Certificate admission requirements for programmes under the Faculty of Science and Agriculture are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMME</th>
<th>MINIMUM SELECTION RATING</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Agric – 70000</td>
<td>Plain 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sc Agric – 71500</td>
<td>Science 32</td>
<td>MATHS E (SG)</td>
<td>Double points value for Maths and one of Biology or Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sc - 40000</td>
<td>Science 32</td>
<td></td>
<td>Double points value for Maths and one of Biology, Physical Science or Stats</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plain rating (B Agric):

Add the points rating for each subject symbol. Science rating (B Sc & B Sc Agric)

- Determine the points rating for each subject symbol.
- The points rating for Mathematics is doubled.
- For B Sc Agric (except Economics option) check the points rating for Physical Science and Biology and double the higher of the two.
For B Sc Agric (Agric Economics) check the points rating for Physical Science, Biology and Geography and double the highest one.

For B Sc and B Sc (pre-med) check the points rating for Physical Science, Biology and Statistics and double the highest one.

The science rating is obtained by adding the ratings so obtained for each subject symbol.

ACADEMIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) (NCV) GUIDELINES

The minimum admission requirement to a Bachelor’s degree programme is a National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 issued by Council for General and Further Education and Training.

The minimum requirements for admission to a Bachelor’s degree include the achievement of the following,

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4;
- At least three (3) fundamental subjects with a minimum pass mark of 60% (including English as the language of learning)
- Three (3) vocational subjects from the designated list between 70 - 79% (4).

Prospective students are also required to meet specified faculty NVC admission criteria, as determined by the respective Faculty Boards.
FACULTIES AND THE DEGREES/DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean: Dr N Wayi BCom (RU), MCom (Pretoria); PhD (NWU)

Deputy Dean: Teaching and Learning: Prof L Y Majova-Songca STD; B.com; B. Compt (Hons), CTA (Unitra); CA (SA), MBA (NWU).

Deputy Dean: Research and Internationalisation: Prof M Simatele BA (Univ. of Zambia), MA (Dar es Salaam); MA (Hertfordshire), PhD (Gothenburg), Teaching Fellow UKHEA

Faculty Manager: Ms L Sitebe, B Admin (UFH); B Admin (Hons); Diploma (Marketing & Business Management) – Damelin

Assistant Faculty Manager (Alice): Vacant

Assistant Faculty Manager (East London): Ms T Mkwanazi, B Soc Sc (UFH) B Soc Sc (Hons) Industrial Relations

Administrator (East London): Ms S Gojela-Madide, BCom (Damelin)

Senior Faculty Secretary: Ms N Mtise, NDip (NMMU), B Tech (WSU) PG Dip (UFH)

CONTACT DETAILS:

Alice Campus
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2533 /2382/2020
Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 653 1007

Bhisho Campus
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 608 3407
Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 608 3408
DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

School of Business and Enterprise:
In Commerce:
- Bachelor of Commerce Accounting: B Com Acc (60001/ 60006/60014)
- Bachelor of Commerce Generic (Industrial Psychology Stream) : (60017)
- Bachelor of Commerce Generic (Business Management Stream): (60018)
- Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems): B Com (IS) (60011)
- Bachelor of Commerce Generic (Economics Stream) : (60016)
- Bachelor of Commerce (Honours): B Com (Hons) (60501/60502/60503/60504/60510)
- Master of Commerce: M Com (61001/61003/61005/61007)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy: (Preliminary) (60505)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy: (PGDipAcc) (60506)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Economics: (PGDEcon) (60508)

In Administration:
- Bachelor of Administration (Honours): B Admin (Hons) (62501)
- Bachelor of Administration in Public Administration (62005)
- Bachelor of Administration Honours: B Admin Hons (62502)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation (60516)
- Bachelor of Commerce Honours: Development Studies: (30507)
- Master of Policy Studies: MPS (31002)
- Master of Public Administration: MPA (31010)
- Master of Commerce in Development Studies: (31001)
- Master of Administration: M Admin (63001/63002/63003)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Social Science Dev): PhD (Social Science Dev) (61502)
- Doctor of Philosophy (in Information Systems) (61505)
- Doctor of Philosophy (in Industrial Psychology) (61503)
- Doctor of Philosophy (in Economics) (61500)
- Doctor of Public Administration (61504)
**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

**MAIN STREAM PROGRAMMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Old Senior Certificate</th>
<th>National Senior Certificate (NSC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programme</strong></td>
<td><strong>Subject Requirements</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Points</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com Accounting (60001) East London campus only</td>
<td>Matric exemption with English-E (SG) &amp; Maths-D (SG)/E (HG)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com Accounting (60006)</td>
<td>Matric exemption with English E (SG) &amp; Maths D(SG)/E(HG)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com (IS) (60011)</td>
<td>Matric Exemption with English-E (SG) Maths D (SC)/E(HG)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com Gen - Economics Stream (60016)</td>
<td>Matric exemption with English-E (SG) &amp; Maths-E (SG)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com Gen - Industrial Psychology stream (60017) Alice campus only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com Gen-Management stream (60018)</td>
<td>Matric Exemption with English-E (SG) &amp; exposure in Matric Maths</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Admin (HRM) (62003) Phased out</td>
<td>Matric Exemption with English-E (SG) &amp; exposure in Matric Maths</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New B Admin (PA) (62005)</td>
<td>Matric Exemption with English-E (SG)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For B Com and B Admin degrees, Life orientation (LO) will be capped at level 3 for calculating APS.
- For B Com Accounting (60006) qualification the minimum requirement for Maths Lit is level 7, however, when calculating the APS score it is capped at 4 points.
- Students will be ranked according to the level of achievement and assigned to available space within the degree.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMME</th>
<th>ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>APS SCORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Com (IS) – 60101</td>
<td>Bachelor’s Admission with</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com(Eco) – 61016</td>
<td>English language</td>
<td>4(50-59)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com (MNGT) - 61018</td>
<td>Mathematics/</td>
<td>3(40-49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Com (IPS) – 61017</td>
<td>Maths Lit</td>
<td>6(70-79)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alice campus only.

* It should be noted that there’s no foundation for B Admin degrees as the minimum admissions to main stream is bachelors admission only and capped at minimum level.

National Certificate (Vocational)

The minimum requirements for the Faculty of Management and Commerce for students passed at public colleges, private colleges and other institutions offering FET vocational programmes shall be as follows:

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4
- At least 60% in three fundamental subjects including the Language of Teaching and Learning at Fort Hare or at least English First Additional Language (FAL)
- At least 70% in four compulsory modules
- To be admitted to B Com (Accounting); Bachelor of Economics (B Econ); and B Com (Information Systems), one of the three fundamental subjects has to be Mathematics and not Mathematics Literacy.

Faculty of Management & Commerce Selection Process:

- Selection Committee convenes at Student Administration to process application forms already sorted by Faculty and by Qualification.
- Applicants have to meet the minimum admission requirement as laid down in the Faculty Admission Policy as well as the subject/programme pre-requisites as published in the prospectus and selection is based on Merit
- Priority is given to students who applied on time and met the Faculty entry requirements as published in the Admissions Policy, also giving access to rural poor, and gender equity.
- Due to influx of Mature Age and N6 applicants selection in these categories is on a first come first serve basis.
- Transferring students have to meet the Faculty entry requirements as well as the subject/programme pre-requisites as published in the prospectus first; apply for credits using Credit Application Form signed by respective Departments before a decision is reached.
- If all Options of the applicant are from within the Faculty, the decision is finalised in the same sitting but if other choices are from other Faculties, referrals are made to such Faculties as well, if applicant was unsuccessful.
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean: Dr BP Tshotsho BA, (UNITRA) BA (UNITRA); BA Hons (UNITRA) MA (UFS); PhD (UWC)

Deputy Dean: Teaching and Learning Prof F Nekhwevha; B Soc Sc Hons; M Soc Sc (UCT) MA (Cambridge) PhD (UCT)

Deputy Dean: Research and Internationalization Prof W Akpan B Sc (Calabar) M Sc (Ibadan) PhD (Rhodes)

Faculty Manager: Ms ZP Mnguni, PG Dip in Archives and Records Management, B Applied Comm Mngt (UFH), N Dip (Border Technikon)

Assistant Faculty Manager (Alice): Mr M M Nhanha, PG Dip in Archives and Records Management, Dip in Fine Arts (UFH)

Assistant Faculty Manager (EL): Mr S Mashalaba, MA; LLB (UFH)

Administrator (Alice): Vacant

Senior Administrator (EL) Ms U Ngcongca, PG Dip in Archives and Records Management (UFH), ND Public Relations Management (NMMU); Certificate in Office Management (UNISA)

Administrator (EL) Ms MM Mange, Tesol Certificate (UFH), ND Administration (Damenin), Diploma in Professional Receptionist and PA (Damenin), Certificate in Microsoft Office (Damenin), Certificate for Social Auxiliary Worker (NICRO)

Senior Secretary: Ms V Manzana B Admin Hons Public Administration, B Soc Sc (UFH) Certificate in Administration (ADP Training Centre), Diploma in Secretarial Studies (College of...
CONTACT DETAILS:
Alice Campus
Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
New Arts Block, 2nd Floor, ALICE
Telephone: 040 – 602 2233/2242/6022181
Facsimile: 040 – 602 2591
E-mail: zmnguni@ufh.ac.za, mnhanha@ufh.ac.za

East London Campus
Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
50 Church Street, Gasson Centre 3rd Floor, EAST LONDON
Telephone: 043 – 704 7343/7161/7194
Facsimile: 0866282115
E-mail: ungcongca@ufh.ac.za, smashalaba@ufh.ac.za

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

The following degrees are conferred:

HUMANITIES

Alice Campus
Diploma in Fine Arts: Dip FA (35000)
Bachelor of Arts: BA (30000)
Bachelor of Fine Arts: B Fine Arts (30100)
Bachelor of Arts in Music: BA Music (30004)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) (30500)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in African Languages (30513)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in Afrikaans (30515)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in English Language and Comparative Literature (30514)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in History (30512)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in Music (30517)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in Philosophy (30516)
Master of Arts: MA (31000)
Master of Arts in African Languages (31013)
Master of Arts in Afrikaans (31015)
Master of Arts in English Languages and Comparative Literature (31014)
Master of Arts in History (31012)
Master of Arts in Music (31017)
Master of Arts in Philosophy (31016)
Master of Fine Arts: M Fine Arts (30700)
Doctor of Literature and Philosophy: DLitt et. Phil (31600)

East London Campus
Bachelor of Arts: BA (30000)
Bachelor of Music: B Mus (30003)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons): BA (Hons) (30500)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in African Languages (30513)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in English Language and Comparative Literature (30514)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in History (30512)
Bachelor of Arts (Hons) in Philosophy (30516)
Master of Arts: MA (31000)
Master of Arts in African Languages (31013)
Master of Arts in Afrikaans (31015)
Master of Arts in English Language and Comparative Literature (31014)
Master of Arts in History (31012)
Doctor of Literature and Philosophy: D. Litt. et Phil. (31600)

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Alice Campus
Bachelor of Applied Communication Management (30201)
Bachelor of Social Science: B Soc Sc (30002)
Bachelor of Social Science in Human Settlement: B Soc Sc (30005)
Bachelor of Library and Information Science: B Bibl (32000)
Bachelor of Social Work: B Social Work (SWK) (33002)
Bachelor of Social Science (H R Management): B Soc Sc (HRM) (30208)***
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons): B Soc Sc (Hons) (305001)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) with specialisation in Industrial Relations: B Soc Sc (Hons) with specialisation in Industrial Relations (30518)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) with specialisation in Development: B Soc Sc (Hons) with specialisation in Development (30519)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Communication: B Soc Sc (Hons)(Com) (37501)
Bachelor of Library and Information Science (Hons): B Bibl (Hons) (32500)
Postgraduate Diploma in Archives and Records Management (32501)
Master of Social Science: M Soc Sc (31001)
Master of Library and Information Science: M Bibl (32600)
Master of Social Work: M SW (34001)
Master of Social Science (Communication): M Soc Sc (Com) (37701)
Doctor of Philosophy: PhD (34500)
Doctor of Social Science: D Soc Sc (34501)

*** to continue until 2015
East London Campus

Bachelor of Social Science: B Soc Sc) (30002)
Bachelor of Music: B Mus (30003)
Bachelor of Social Work: B Social Work (SWK) (33002)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons): B Soc Sc (Hons) (30501)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Psychology: B Soc Sc (Hons) (Psych) (30502)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) with specialisation in Industrial Relations: B Soc Sc (Hons) with specialisation in IR (30518)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) with specialisation in Development: B Soc Sc (Hons) with specialisation in Dev. (30519)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Sociology: B Soc Sc (Hons) (Soc) (30503)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Political Science; B Soc Sc (Hons) (Pol) (30504)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Criminology; B Soc Sc (Hons) (Crm) (30506)
Bachelor of Social Science (Hons) in Anthropology; B Soc Sc (Hons) (Ant) (30508)
Master of Social Science (Rural Development): M Soc Sc (Rural Dev) (31011)
Master of Social Work: M SW (34001)
Master of Social Science (Counselling Psychology): M Soc Sc (C Psy) (31017)
Master of Social Science (Psychology): M Soc Sc (Psych) (31003)
Masters of Social Science in African Studies (31022)

Centre for Theology and Religion

Bachelor of Theology: B Theology (10001)
Bachelor of Theology (Hons): B Theology (Hons) (11000)
Master of Theology: M Theology (11500)
Doctor of Theology: D Theology (13500)
Minimum National Senior Certificate admission requirements for 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>OF</th>
<th>SCORE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts 30000</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music 30003 *</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts In Music 30004*</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts 30100</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Theology 10000</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Communication Management 30201</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science 30002</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>1 Subject</td>
<td>Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>3 (40 - 49%)</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science in Human Settlement 30005</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Library and Information Science 32000</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Fine Arts 35000#</td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>3(40 – 49%)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language English 2nd Language Mathematical Literacy Life Orientation 1 Subject Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>3(40 – 49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Subject to music department auditions and interviews

# Grade 12 with Diploma’s requirement

- Grade 12 PLUS Bridging Course at Lovedale FET College
- A recent Portfolio presentation art works
- Practical and Theory Test in the Fine Art Dept
- Interviews
OR (old Matric Certificate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>MATRIC</th>
<th>UNWEIGHTED SWEDISH RATING</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts BA (30000)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music BA Music (30003)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D Music Department Auditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music B Mus (30004)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D Music Department Auditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts BFA (30100)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D Drawing portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Theology B Th (10000)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Communication Management B Applied Com(30201)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Sciences BSoc Sc (30002)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Sciences in Human Settlement (30005)</td>
<td>With Endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work B SWK (33002)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Library and Information Science BLIS (32000)</td>
<td>With endorsement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>English HG E English SG D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Fine Arts</td>
<td>Senior Certificate</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NSC Minimum Requirements for SDE/ Foundation Year Programme students

The Social Science and Humanities Foundation Programme (SSHFP) is an entrance programme intended to provide a strong academic foundation and additional academic support to students who do not meet the Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities minimum entrance requirements. The SSHFP follows the same structure as mainstream modules, but its curriculum is extended over a longer period and there is additional support. SSHFP students must take one more year to complete their degree than mainstream students. All students who do not have matric exemption or a “Bachelor’s Admission” from NSC must apply for conditional exemption. In their first year of registration, they must enrol for Academic Practices and Reasoning (APR) which is a value-addition course to assist students in developing their academic skills towards their qualification.

Admission Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation Programmes</th>
<th>English 1st Language Or any other 1st Language</th>
<th>3(40 – 49%)</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 2nd Language</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy</td>
<td>3(40 – 49%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 subject</td>
<td>3(40 – 49%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 2 subjects</td>
<td>4(50 – 59%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mature Age Exemption

Candidates who do not meet the Bachelors requirements and who will be turning 23 years or above in their first year of registration may be considered provided that:

- They have passed two languages with E symbol
- They have passed other two content subjects with E symbol
- Three of these E symbols are from one examination sitting
- They apply for conditional exemption in their first year of registration.

RPL (Recognition of prior learning) (refer to UFH RPL Policy)

Candidates who have passed with School Leaving may be considered through recognition of prior learning provided that:

- They apply for recognition of prior learning
- Have portfolio of evidence that they have studied some courses.
- Receive Senate approval of the RPL application.
National Certificate Vocational (NCV) Minimum Requirements

The minimum requirements for the Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities for students passed at public colleges, private colleges and other institutions offering FET vocational programmes shall be as follows:

- NQF Level 4 (N4)
- English Language subject passed with at least 60%.
- Three fundamental subject passes at 50%
- Two additional subjects passed with 50%
FACULTY OF LAW

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean : Dr N Lubisi, B Juris (UFH), LLB (UFH), Advanced Certificate in Labour Law (UNISA), LLM (UFH), LLD (UFH)

Acting Deputy Dean : Mr A Katurura, B Juris, LLB, PGDHET (Cum Laude) (UFH), LLM (Natal)

Faculty Manager : Ms AK Mkiva, ND: Office Management & Technology, B Tech: Management (WSU)

Assistant Faculty Manager : Mrs PP Zinto, B Soc Sc (UFH)

Senior Administrator : Mrs T Malima ND: Public Relations Management (UNISA); B Soc Sc ; B Soc Sc Hons (UFH)

Administrator : Ms T Fali, Secretarial Diploma (Damelin)

Senior Faculty Secretary : Mrs B Opperman, Secretarial Diploma (EL School of short hand)

Secretary- Law Clinic : Vacant

ANNEXURE EIGHT

1. MINIMUM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1.1 Diploma in Local Government Law and Administration (20100)

The requirement for admission to the Diploma is a school leaving certificate with a minimum aggregate symbol E-S, or National Senior Certificate endorsed for diploma. The qualification is designed primarily as a capacity building programme for officials and elected representatives in local government. The Faculty therefore also takes into account current or previous involvement in the local government sphere as an elected representative (mayor, executive committee member or council or); current or previous employment in local government. Admission may also be through recognition of Prior Learning and Age Exemption.
### 1.2 Bachelor of Laws (21521)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics /</td>
<td>2 (30 - 39%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50 - 59%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>3 (40 - 49%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 4 designated subjects:</td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Certificate (Vocational)

The minimum admission requirements for students who passed at public colleges, private colleges and other institutions offering FET vocational programmes are as follows:

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4;
- At least 60% in three fundamental subjects including the English Language;
- At least 70% in four compulsory modules.

### 1.3 Bachelor of Laws (Extended Programme) (21520)

An SDE Applicant /Applicants for Extended Curriculum to be admitted for LLB, s/he must have obtained:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics /</td>
<td>2 (30 - 39%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50 - 59%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>3 (30 - 39%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 3 designated subjects:</td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (60 - 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Certificate (Vocational)

The minimum admission requirements for students who passed at public colleges, private colleges and other institutions offering FET vocational programmes are as follows:

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4;
- At least 60% in three fundamental subjects including the English Language;
- At least 70% in four compulsory modules.
## 1.4 Bachelor of Commerce (Law) (21525)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Com Law</td>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 (50 – 59%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>3 (40 – 49%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 4 designated subjects</td>
<td>5 (60 – 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (60 – 69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### National Certificate (Vocational)

The minimum admission requirements for students who passed at public colleges, private colleges and other institutions offering FET vocational programmes are as follows:

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4;
- At least 60% in three fundamental subjects including the English Language;
- At least 70% in four compulsory modules.
FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURE

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean and Professor: Prof M Monde, Diploma (Fort Cox College); Bachelor of Agriculture (UFH), Bachelor of Agriculture Honours (UFH) PhD (UFH)

Deputy Dean: Research and Internationalisation: Prof Al Okoh, PhD (OAU, Nigeria)

Acting Deputy Dean: Teaching and Learning and Community Engagement: Prof L Mabinya, PhD (UFH)

Faculty Manager: Ms MS Smith, NSC (PENTECH), B Soc Sc; B Soc Sc Hons (UFH), MA (East Anglia)

Assistant Faculty Managers: Ms CM Cuthbert, B Sc Agric (Hons) (Stell)

Mrs LG Smit, BA Hons (UFH)

Senior Administrator: Ms P Mandila, Office Admin Cert (Border Tech), B Soc Sc (UFH), Post-Grad Dipl in Archives & Records Management (UFH)

Secretary: Mrs F Maweza, National Diploma: HRM (PE Tech)

CONTACT DETAILS

• Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2252/2285/2232/2341
• Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 602 2488 (Agric)
• +27 (0) 40 602 2550 (Science)
• +27 (0) 43 704 7570 (Health Science)
• E-mail addresses: nmonde@ufh.ac.za / msmith@ufh.ac.za

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

The following degrees are conferred:

AGRICULTURE

• Bachelor of Agriculture: B Agric
• Agricultural Economics (70001)
• Agricultural Extension / Production (70002)

• Bachelor of Agriculture (B Agric): Foundation

• Bachelor of Science in Agriculture: B Sc Agric
- Agricultural Economics / Economics (71521)
- Horticultural Science (71523)
- Crop Science (71522)
- Soil Science (71524)
- Animal Production Science (71525)
- Pasture Science (71526)

**Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (B Sc Agric) : Foundation**

**Bachelor of Agriculture (Honours): B Agric (Hons)**
- Agricultural Economics (70501)
- Agricultural Extension (70502)

**Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (Honours): B Sc Agric (Hons)**
- Agricultural Economics (72001)
- Crop Science (72003)
- Animal Science (72004)
- Pasture Science (72007)
- Soil Science (72005)
- Horticultural Science (72006)

**Master of Agriculture: M Agric**
- Agricultural Economics (71000)
- Agricultural Extension (71001)

**Master of Science in Agriculture: M Sc Agric**
- Agricultural Economics (72500)
- Crop Science (72502)
- Animal Science (72503)
- Soil Science (72504)
- Horticultural Science (72505)
- Pasture Science (72506)

**Doctor of Philosophy in Agriculture: PhD**
- Agricultural Economics (73001)
- Agricultural Extension (73002)
- Crop Science (73003)
- Animal Science (73004)
- Soil Science (73005)
- Horticultural Science (73006)
- Pasture Science (73007)
• **SCIENCE:**
  - Bachelor of Science: B.Sc. (40000)

• **Bachelor of Science (Honours): B Sc (Hons)**
  - Applied Mathematics (41001)
  - Applied Statistics (41014)
  - Biochemistry (41016)
  - Botany (41002)
  - Chemistry (41003)
  - Computer Science (41004)
  - Entomology (41005)
  - Geography (41006)
  - Geology (41012)
  - Mathematics (41013)
  - Mathematical Statistics (41008)
  - Microbiology (41009)
  - Physics (41010)
  - Zoology (41011)

• **Master of Philosophy: M Phil** (71002)

• **Master of Science: M Sc**
  - Applied Mathematics (41501)
  - Applied Remote Sensing and Geographical Information Systems (41507)
  - Applied Statistics (41514)
  - Biochemistry (41512)
  - Biostatistics and Epidemiology (41515)
  - Botany (41502)
  - Chemistry (41503)
  - Computer Science (41504)
  - Ethnobotany (41516)
  - Entomology (41505)
  - Geography (41506)
  - Geology (41517)
  - Mathematics (41513)
  - Mathematical Statistics (41508)
  - Microbiology (41509)
  - Physics (41510)
  - Zoology (41511)
- **Doctor of Philosophy: PhD**
  - Applied Mathematics (43001)
  - Applied Statistics (43014)
  - Biochemistry (43012)
  - Biostatistics (43018)
  - Botany (43002)
  - Chemistry (43003)
  - Computer Science (43004)
  - Entomology (43005)
  - Epidemiology (43015)
  - Ethnobotany (43016)
  - Geography (43006)
  - Geology (43017)
  - Mathematics (43013)
  - Mathematical Statistics (43008)
  - Microbiology (43009)
  - Physics (43010)
  - Zoology (43011)

- **Faculty specific NSC Entrance Requirements for 2018**

- **Mainstream Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>DEGREE CODES</th>
<th>SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Sc</td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sc Agric</td>
<td>71525  71524 71523 71526 71522</td>
<td>Mathematics  Physical Sciences Life Sciences or Geography or Agriculture or Info Technology Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (60-69%) 4 (60-69%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>29 20 20</td>
<td>20 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sc Agric</td>
<td>71521</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>Points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 (60-69%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences*</td>
<td>4 (60-69%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture or</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture or Geography or Info</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography or</td>
<td></td>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info</td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other 2 subjects from the designated list</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS in HMS</td>
<td>40005</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>28/29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 4 subjects from the designated list (preferably in Science subjects)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Cur</td>
<td>44000</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science or Life Sciences</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>28/29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 3 subjects from the designated list</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Agric</td>
<td>70001</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70002</td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy or Mathematics</td>
<td>5 (60-69%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>28/29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 3 subjects from the designated list</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please note:

Students who want to register for the B Sc Agric (Agric Economics Options) are not required to have a pass in Physical Science. However it is compulsory for them to have passed Life Sciences at Level 4.
## Foundation Programmes: NSC Entrance Requirements for 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Subject Requirements</th>
<th>Level of Achievement</th>
<th>Total Points</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B Sc (40400)</strong></td>
<td>Science &amp; Agriculture Foundation Programme (SAFP)</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences or Geography or Agriculture or Info Technology</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 2 subjects from the designated list</td>
<td>4 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>B Sc Agric 71401</em> 71403</em> 71406* 71407* 71408* 71409*</td>
<td>Science &amp; Agriculture Foundation Programme (SAFP)</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>All but 71421*</td>
<td>Same as B Sc - except for B Sc Agric (Agric Econ)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Science at Level 3 is compulsory and not Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B Agric 70401 &amp; 70402</strong></td>
<td>Science &amp; Agriculture Foundation Programme (SAFP)</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>70001 70002</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy or Mathematics</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 3 subjects from the designated list at these Levels</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note:* Students who want to register for the Agric Economics Option do not need NSC Physical Science; they need a PASS in Life Sciences.

*These foundation programme options are likely to be offered under new codes in 2016 as soon as the academic structure has been set up accordingly.*
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean  E Seekoe  RN, RM, RCHN, RPN, RNE, BA Cur (UNISA), MSoc Sc (UFS), MBA (UFS), DCur (UJ)

Deputy Dean (Acting) Research, Teaching & Learning and Community Engagement
DT Goon BSC (Bayero University Kano), Mtech (Tshwane University of Technology), DTech (Tshwane University of Technology)

Secretary (Acting) and Administrator
P. Nhulumayo BSW (UNISA), Certificate in Management Assistant (Durban Central Technical College)

Faculty Manager (Acting) and Senior Administrator
AP Okeyo BSc (Northern Arizona University), MA (Northern Arizona University), MSc (UFS), Assessment and Moderation certificates (UFH)

Administrators

SCM Swartbooi

B Tutu, Certificate in Prac Office Skills (BCC), Certificate in Customer Communication (BCC), Cert in Intro. to Computer (BCC) MBA for office Professionals (Siyanqoba)National Certificate: Office Management (Siyanqoba)

Z Njokweni, Certificate in Computer Literacy (ICDL) at ITEC

M Hlabahlaba, BSc (WSU)

CONTACT DETAILS

Telephone: +27 043 704 7359/7585//7337/7359/7331
Facsimile: +27 (0) 866 287 975/0866282026
E-mail address aokeyo@ufh.ac.za/pnhulumayo@ufh.ac.za/eseekoe@ufh.ac.za / DEGREES

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES CONFERRED
The following degrees are conferred:

NURSING SCIENCE
- Bachelor of Nursing: B Cur (84000)
- Bachelor of Nursing Education and Administration: B Cur I et A (84004)
- Advanced Diploma in District Health Management and Leadership (84002)
• Postgraduate Diploma in clinical manager HIV/AIDS (84028)

• **Master of Nursing Science (Magister curationis): M Cur**
  (By coursework & Mini-Dissertation)
  - Health Management (84006)
  - Nursing Education (84007)
  - Community Health Nursing (84009)
  - Psychiatric Nursing (84008)
  - Midwifery & Neonatal Nursing (84010)
  - Medical-surgical Nursing (84011)

• **Master of Nursing Science (Magister Curationis): M Cur**
  (By Research)
  - Health Management (84012)
  - Nursing Education (84029)
  - Community Health Nursing (84031)
  - Psychiatric Nursing (84015)
  - Midwifery & Neonatal Nursing (84016)
  - Medical-surgical Nursing (84017)

• **Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing Science: PhD**
• **Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing (84019)**

**HUMAN MOVEMENT**
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Human Movement Science: B HS in HMS (84001)

• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Human Movement Science (Honours) (B HS in HMS) Honours (84020)

• **Master of Health Sciences in Human Movement Science: M HS in HMS (84021)**
• **Doctor of Philosophy in Human Movement Science: PhD in Nursing**

**REHABILITATIVE SCIENCES**

**PUBLIC HEALTH**
• Master of Public Health: MPH (84032)
Faculty specific NSC Entrance Requirements for 2018

The 4 NSC subjects required at level 4 must satisfy the following Faculty-specific requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Degree Codes</th>
<th>Subject Requirements</th>
<th>Level of Achievement</th>
<th>Total Points</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B HMS</td>
<td>84001</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics or</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical</td>
<td>5 (60-69%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Any other 4 subjects from the designated list (preferably in Science subjects)</strong></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Cur</td>
<td>84000</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics or</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical</td>
<td>5 (60-69%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Literacy</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Any other 2 subjects from the designated list</strong></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY OF EDUCATION

FACULTY OFFICE

Dean and Professor: Prof G Moyo, TC (Zim), Cert in Edu Planning (Paris), BA Hons (UK), MSc (London), PhD (Rhodes)

Acting Deputy Dean: Teaching and Learning: Dr MP Mavuso; SPTD (Bensonvale College), Dip Practical Labour Law (NMMU), BA, BA Hons (History), B.Ed (Hons), M Ed, PhD (UFH)

Faculty Manager: Mrs N Magocoba, B Admin (PM), B Admin Hons M Admin (UFH)

Assistant Faculty Manager: Ms B Harry; B Admin (UFH)

Senior Admin Officer: Ms A Gumenge; B Admin (UFH); PGCE (UFH)

Deans Secretary: Ms A Henning, B Arts (UNISA)

CONTACT DETAILS

East London Campus
Telephone: +27 (0) 43 704 7218/7186
Facsimile: +27 (0) 43 704 7113

Alice Campus
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2412/2410
Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 602 2448

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

The following degrees are conferred:

East London Campus:

Bachelor of Education Foundation and Intermediate Phase (F&I) (In-service)*
Qualification Code: 50009 NQF Level: 6 Credits: 480
ACE Mathematics Education (GET Band) 50018 6/120
ACE Science Education (GET Band) 50019 6/120
ACE Technology Education (GET Band) 50020 6/120
ACE Mathematical Literacy (ML) 50027 6/120
ACE Life Orientation (LO) 50028 6/120
ACE Mathematics 50042 6/120
ACE School Leadership (ELMD): Qualification Code: 50041 NQF Level: Credits: 128

National Professional Diploma in Education (NPDE) This course is being phased out

Bachelor of Education (BEd) (Initial Teacher Training): Qualification Code: 50024 NQF LEVEL: 6 Credits: 480

- BEd Foundation Phase (FP) 50024 6/480
- BEd Intermediate Phase (IP) 50024 6/480
- BEd Senior Phase (SP) 50024 6/480

Bachelor of Education (BEd) (Hons) 50023 7/120
Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education & Training (PGDHET) 52402 8/120
Postgraduate Certificate in Education, Foundation, Intermediate & Senior Phase (GET Band) 50017 6/120

Master of Education (MEd):

MEd (By dissertation only) 51000 8/240

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD):

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 51501 8/360

Alice Campus:
Bachelor of Education (Agriculture Science) 50034
Bachelor of Education (Economics and Management) 50035
Bachelor of Education (Social Sciences and Humanities) 50036
Bachelor of Education (Mathematics and Physical Science) 50037
Bachelor of Education (BEd) (Hons): 50023 7/120
Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE)
Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education & Training (PGDHET) 52402 8/120
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) (FET Band) 52401 6/120

Master of Education (MEd):

MEd (By dissertation only) 51000 8/240

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD):
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 51501 8/360
## Minimum National Senior Certificate admission requirements for 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Subject Requirements</th>
<th>Level of Achievement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Ed (FET)</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>English second language Or English first language Or other first language Mathematics Physical or Life Sciences Life Orientation One subject Two subjects</td>
<td>4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agric</td>
<td>English second language Or English first language Or other first language Mathematics Literacy or Mathematics Agricultural and Life Sciences Life Orientation One subject Two subjects</td>
<td>4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>English second language Or English first language Or Other first language Mathematics Accounting or Business Studies or Economics Life Orientation Any other 3 subjects</td>
<td>4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>English second language Or English first language Or Other first language Mathematical Literacy or Mathematics History or Geography Life Orientation One subject Two subjects</td>
<td>4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 4 (50-59%) 3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEd (GET)</td>
<td>Foundation, Intermediate and Senior Phase</td>
<td>English second language or English first language or other first Language</td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy or Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td>3 (40-49%)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (50-59%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other 4 subjects designated 20 credit subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 (40-49%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Agric Option: If Mathematics is taken as one of the subjects and English as second language the overall score rating will be 24; and if Mathematics is taken as one of the subjects and English as first language the overall score rating will be 23.

** Humanities Option: If Mathematics is taken as one of the subjects and English as second language the overall score rating will be 24; and if Mathematics is taken as one of the subjects and English as first language the overall score rating will be 23.

Minimum National Certificate (Vocational) admission requirements

- National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4
- At least 60% in three fundamental subjects i.e. English first language or first additional language, Mathematics/Mathematics Literacy and Life orientation.
- At least 70% in four relevant compulsory modules
TEACHING AND LEARNING CENTRE

The Teaching and Learning Centre (TLC) was established in 2004 to address the changing needs of Higher Education. The focus of the Centre is to foster teaching and learning excellence to enable students and staff to derive the greatest possible benefit from the academic environment at UFH. The Centre was launched to play a strategic role in all areas of teaching and learning in order to realize the UFH’s vision and mission. The TLC is a stand-alone Centre under the leadership of a Director, who reports to the DVC: Academic Affairs. The Centre provides support to academics and students through a variety of initiatives, programmes and services in three key areas: teaching development which incorporates professionalization of academic staff, the development of student learning, and the integration of technology enhanced learning. These efforts have been further enhanced by the availability of the Teaching Development Grant from the DoHET.

The TLC’s vision is to be an innovative, well-resourced centre with committed, professional staff contributing to teaching and learning excellence through reflective and research-based practice.

The TLC’s mission is to develop and promote responsive and relevant teaching and learning communities of practice.

The vision and mission will be realized through:

- Professionalisation of higher education teaching practice through the provision of ongoing academic staff support and development through programmes such as the Post Graduate Diploma in Higher Education and Training (PGDHET)

- The provision of student support and development initiatives for maximisation of learning such as Supplemental Instruction, the Language Writing Advancement Programme and Tutor Training

- The integration of technology to enhance teaching and learning;

- Collaborative development and review of policies to ensure teaching and learning excellence;

- Promoting the scholarship of teaching and learning (scholarly teaching practice);

- Supporting the design and development of innovative learning programmes; and

- Pursuing internal and external partnerships to further develop teaching and learning.
Members of Staff

Director
Dr N Toni  SPTD (Cape College of Education), B Prim Ed, BEd, MEd (UPE), DEd (NMMU)

Manager (Alice Campus)
Dr V Nkonki  STD (Unitra), BA, BEd (UNISA), MEd (UCT), MPhil (Stell), DEd (WSU), PGDHET (UFH)

Manager (East London Campus)
Ms S Ntlabathi  BCom (Unitra), PGDHET (UFH), MEd (Rhodes), MCSD, A+, (CCS), ICDL (UFH), Blackboard Certified Trainer (Eiffelcorp), Assessor: ICT, Early Childhood Development

Senior Researcher
Dr M. Mammen  BSc & MSc (Kerala, 1970 & 1972); HDE post-grad (Fort Hare, 1989); B Ed (Rhodes, 1990); PhD (Unitra, 2004); Fellowship in Medical Education (FAIMER, Philadelphia)

Academic Project Manager
Mrs Kolisa Siqoko  B.Bbl (UWC), B Tech (NMMU) MBA (NMMU)

TDG
Senior Consultant
Dr P Muhuro  DEd (UFH), Lic Ed (JV), MEd (UFH), PGDHET (UFH), ICDL, Blackboard Certified Trainer (Blackboard).

Consultants
Ms A Riley  B.SocSci (Rhodes), CFL (UFH), B.SocSci Hons (UFH), MEd (UFH), PGDHET (UFH) ICDL. Blackboard Certified Trainer (Blackboard).


Mrs L Baleni  STD (Maluti College), BA (ED) (Unitra), BEd (Unitra), BEd (Rhodes) MEd (NMMU),

Ms J van Heerden,  BEd Prim, BA Hons, MA (UFH), CFL (UFH), ICDL, PGDHET Cum Laude BSc Hons (UFH), PGDHET (UFH),
Mr L Mkonqo, Blackboard Certified Trainer
(Eiffelcorp)
Ms N Mayaphi, BA Hons (UWC), HDE (CPUT), ICDL.
Dr T Rulashe, B Admin, M Admin (UFH), D Admin
(UFH)
Blackboard Certified Trainer
(Eiffelcorp)
Ms V. Dondolo B. Admin (UFH), B. Comm (Hons)
(UFH), M.COMM:IPS
Mr L. Ndawule, BA Ed (Unitra), BA Hons (UFH), MA
(NMMU)
Mr A Sopotela ND IT (WSU)
Dr FR Mudehwe- BA (UZ), MA (Aston), DEd (UFH)
Gonhovi

Administrative Staff:
Alice: Henderson Hall
Ms L Tingo B. Admin (UFH)
East London: 1st floor, Main
Ms L Claasen
Bldg.
Contact details:
Tel: +27 (0) 40 602 2240
Tel: +27 (0) 43 704 7026/7027
Director: Teaching and Learning Centre
University of Fort Hare
50 Church Street
East London
5200
NATIONAL HERITAGE AND CULTURAL STUDIES CENTRE (NAHECS)

Where Liberation History, Heritage and Culture Meet Scholarship

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

The National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre (NAHECS) was established in 1981 on the basis of the former Xhosa Literature Centre, attached to the past Faculty of Arts. The objective of the centre was to accumulate, document and preserve oral and written literary material pertinent to the isiXhosa Language with the purpose of making it accessible to various researchers and the public. In 1991 the Centre’s name was changed to the Centre for Cultural Studies (CCS). This name change brought new objectives, namely to promote the knowledge and understanding of material and human resources pertinent to heritage and culture in South Africa through the collection, preservation, study, exposition, enrichment and advancement of material evidence.

In 1998, Council approved a second change of name to the National Heritage and Cultural Studies Centre (NAHECS). NAHECS thus became a broad-based heritage institution which focuses on archival, museum, academic and heritage transformation, as well as a developing research unit. In the same year its significant museum collections were unanimously declared a ‘national cultural treasure’ by Parliament.

VISION

The National Heritage and Cultural Studies is a bona fide academic unit of the university. It envisions itself as the premier conservation, academic and research institution in heritage and cultural studies and liberation history in Africa, accessible to both the scholarly community and the public, and as a centre of excellence engaging in national and international scholarly discourses, producing critical knowledge, and expanding the intellectual capacity of the South African nation.

MISSION

NAHECS, working with academic units, interdisciplinary programmes and strategic partners pursues the mission of acquiring, conserving, processing, developing and managing liberation history and cultural archives, literature, works of art, artifacts and intangible heritage materials. The Centre will recruit students, researchers and scholars to explore, research and study materials in its care in order to produce knowledge and intellectual capacity in a manner that will empower participants in its programmes and projects to contribute towards the process of defining or redefining social relations, issues of identity, heritage and cultural policy, and also if vivifying the historical role and expanding the critical intellectual tradition of the University.
ART AND ARTIFACT COLLECTIONS

Estelle Hamilton-Welsh Collection
This museum serves as custodian of the University Museum collection. It houses the indigenous African collection named the Estelle Hamilton-Welsh collection, collected between 1880 and 1940. It consists of objects from the Eastern Cape, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu Natal. It includes Xhosa, Mfengu, Thembu, Mpondo, Zulu and Ndebele beadwork, as well as costumes from different ethnic groups, grass work, wooden artefacts, chains, medicines and weapons.

F S Malan Collection
This collection dates back from the mid-1930s and contains a wide range of Southern African ethnographic artefacts. It includes mainly beadwork, cloth, animal skin bags, traditional skirts dyed in red and yellow ochre for girls and women, agricultural implements, traditional hunting weapons, medicines, specimens of edible plants, indigenous divining bones and equipment, as well as carved wooden walking sticks. It reflects the diversity of culture of Xhosa, Mfengu, Mpondo, Zulu, Shangaan, Swazi, Venda, Pedi, Sotho, Tlokwa and Ndebele peoples of Southern Africa. The artifacts were collected as far as the Mpumalanga Province, Limpopo Province, the North West Province and the Free State.

Contemporary South African Black Art and Artists
The Contemporary South African Black Art Collection covers a wide range of fine art disciplines such as etchings, woodcuts, wood blocks, linocuts, serigraphs, drawings, paintings and sculpture representing more than 150 artists, including internationally recognized personages such as Gerard Sekoto, George Pemba, Sydney Khumalo, John Muafangejo, Lucas Sithole, Ephraim Ngatane, John Mohl, Cyprian Shilakoe, Ezrom Legae, Louis Maqhubela and Dumile Mhlaba Feni. The most important section of the collection dates from 1930 to 1950 among which Sekoto and Pemba represent the pioneers of township art. The paintings and prints produced between 1960 and 1970 are complex in content, and lay the foundation for the development of art in the following decades. The third period covered by representatives of this collection is between 1970 and 1990. It covers a wide range of subjects of historical importance.

Archives of the South African Liberation Movements
The University is the custodian of the archives of the Liberation Movements which include the records of the African National Congress (ANC), Pan Africanist Congress (PAC), the Azanian Peoples Organisation (AZAPO), the Black Consciousness Movement (BCM), the Unity Movement (UMSA), and the New Unity Movement (NUM) as well as the Sport and Liberation Materials Collection.
The personal papers of a number of activists and the records of the Federation of Seminaries (FEDSEM) are in the archives. The University Records also form a large collection. NAHECS is currently embarking on acquiring, processing and developing a Sports Liberation Materials Archive.

**ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES AND RESEARCH**

NAHECS staff service the research needs of scholars and students interested in South Africa’s liberation history, heritage and culture, and participate as lecturers, supervisors and facilitators in appropriate academic disciplines at the University.

This division further initiates, promotes and facilitates research based on its archives, artefacts and art works. NAHECS encourages research on living heritage subjects, including Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Indigenous Music and Orality.

 Appropriately qualified NAHECS staff members teach undergraduate courses and modules and supervise students pursuing thesis-based MA and PhD degrees in the Humanities.

Members of staff:

Director: Prof L Wotshela
Senior Manager and Curator: Mr VG Booi
Archivist: Vacant
Assistant Archivist: Ms Z Mzayiya
Senior Archivist: Mrs V Feni – Fete
Senior Archivist: Mr M Maamoe
Secretary: Ms N. Cwaba- Jaza

Contact details of the Unit:
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2277
Facsimile: +27 (0) 86 628 2701
The IsiXhosa National Lexicography Unit, (formerly Xhosa Dictionary Project) is a culmination of a project of the University of Fort Hare which started in 1968, under the late Prof W H Pahl, as its Director and Editor-in-Chief. It was a response to a need by students of IsiXhosa, for a modern, definitive, scientific standard dictionary. The IsiXhosa National Lexicography Unit shall herein be referred to as the Unit.

The Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB), a body established by an Act of Parliament under the Department of Arts and Culture and entrusted with inter alia, with the development of all languages of South Africa, set up eleven national lexicography units, i.e. one for each of the official languages in South Africa. The IsiXhosa National Lexicography Unit was then transformed, hence the new name IsiXhosa National Lexicography Unit, XNLU for short i.e. IZiko leSizwe loChazo-magama lesiXhosa.

The Unit is governed by a Board of Directors. There is a clause in the formation of the Board which states that there must be a representative from the host University on the Board of Directors. Thus Dr Sibizwa Mdaka from the Department of African languages was appointed to represent the university; he is also the Chairperson of the Board. The Deputy Chairperson is Dr Nosisana Mkonto from Cape Peninsula University of Technology and some other representatives from other institutions. To date the Unit has published three volumes of the Greater Dictionary of IsiXhosa (GDX). Volume 3 was published in 1989 and it comprises alphabet letters from Q-Z (Editor-in-Chief was Prof W H Pahl). Volume 2 was published in 2004 (Editor-in-Chief was Prof B M Mini) and it comprises alphabet letters from K-P. Lastly, Volume 1 comprises alphabet letters from A-J was published in 2006 (Editor-in-Chief was Mr S L Tshabe).

The Greater Dictionary of IsiXhosa (GDX) is a comprehensive dictionary with definitions given in isiXhosa and then translated into English and Afrikaans. By its trilingual nature, it would be of assistance to translators and interpreters as well. It would increase the capacity to adopt science and technology for economic development and also its isiXhosa culture. Lemma entries of these volumes are thoroughly researched and defined. The GDX has addenda which contain valuable information on linguistic, historical and cultural aspects of isiXhosa.

This monumental work represents a giant step towards providing members of the isiXhosa speaking community with a major reference text that will enable them to make use of their language to the maximum, whilst simultaneously making it possible for them to actively partake in a multilingual environment. It therefore gives practical meaning to the government’s resolve to promote multilingualism. In March 2007, the Unit started with the compilation of a monolingual dictionary which is designed to meet the needs of the school market. This dictionary is the first of its kind in isiXhosa. An isiXhosa word is defined in isiXhosa. It is mainly aimed at assisting learners who find it difficult to understand words in isiXhosa language. It was published in September 2008. In 2014 the XNLU has published Mathematics and Science pedagogic dictionary
in IsiXhosa for primary schools.

Currently, the Unit is embarking on three major dictionary projects which are running concurrently (i) isiXhosa comprehensive monolingual dictionary (ii) on-line/digital isiXhosa dictionary; (iii) bilingual isiXhosa/English dictionary for GET and FET level of schooling. Despite producing dictionaries, the Unit has undertaken a pledge to produce at least one journal paper annually so that its lexicographic work can be documented and published in local and international journals. Through these endeavours the Unit seeks to contribute in research outputs of the University of Fort Hare.

The Unit is so privileged to have staff members who have extensive experience to assist on issues relating to theory of lexicography; terminology development; intellectualization of African languages. This takes isiXhosa beyond arts and cultural domains; cultural matters; multilingualism and indigenous knowledge systems. The Unit also assist students who want to pursue their research on development of African languages, particularly isiXhosa. The Unit is an open centre for public use; students; researchers; learners and language practitioners are welcome to visit the Unit during office hours to get information on language related matters. XNLU is also in collaboration with Rhodes University lexicography section, from time to time Rhodes students for lexicography visit the unit to get hands on experience on dictionary production. The marketing strategy of the Unit for its products is built on the perceived demand for quality lexicography products in isiXhosa like monolingual dictionaries; bilingual dictionaries; and pedagogic dictionaries. The Unit strives to incorporate technology in the form of information science to meet the demands of the end-users of its products while advancing isiXhosa to be a language used in all domains of life especially education, commerce and other public spheres. At the same time the Unit wishes to use the opportunity to build and cement good interpersonal communication with its stakeholders and customers through its interactive website (www.xnlu.ufh.ac.za).

Members of staff:

Executive Director and Editor-in-Chief: Mr ZR Wababa
Associate Editor: Vacant
Co-editor: Vacant
Editor: Vacant
Office Administrator: Mrs JLL Adonis
Project Administrator: Ms PS Ngqeqa
Receptionist: Ms N Ndabambi

Contact Details of the Unit:
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2672/2036
Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 602 2590
i-Fax: +27 (0) 86 627 6719 E-mail: ZWababa@ufh.ac.za
FORT HARE FOUNDATION

MISSION

FHF seeks to mobilise financial resources by cultivating, soliciting and strengthening partnerships with various stakeholders.

VISION

Mobilising financial resources for the sustainability and viability of the University of Fort Hare

STRATEGIC GOALS

The Strategic goals of the Fort Hare Foundation are:

• To ensure financial sustainability and viability of the Fort Hare Foundation in support of the University.
• To position the University of Fort Hare as the Institution of first choice among donors and other strategic partners.
• To ensure that the University becomes a Centre of Excellence in Teaching, Research and Community Engagement.
• To ensure that the Foundation is performance driven.

FOUNDATION FOCUS AREAS

The Fort Hare Foundation focus areas are:

• To build the existing centenary endowment fund to R 100 million by 2016;
• To expand the investment portfolio of the Fort Hare Foundation by increasing participation in BEE deals;
• To effectively mobilise financial resources for the Student Trust Fund;
• To increase third stream income to the university;
• To reconnect with and mobilise Alumni support; and
• To implement a professional, successful resource mobilisation and management strategy.

Board of Trustees:

Vacant (Chairperson)
Prof S Buhlungu (Vice-Chancellor: University of Fort Hare)
Ms MJ Nxele
Mr A Mjekula
Mr GN Sam
Members of staff:

Financial Manager, Fort Hare Foundation: Mrs S Mentz
Administrator: Ms Y Tyala

Contact details:

Fort Hare Foundation
University of Fort Hare
50 Church Street
East London 5201
Telephone: +27 (0) 43 704 7375
Facsimile: 086 628 2026
CENTRE FOR TRANSDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (CTS)

Over the past seven or so years, the University of Fort Hare has shown interest in a properly coordinated and structured transdisciplinary project. This interest coincided with national policy imperatives that are linked to the Department of Higher Education and Training and the Council on Higher Education (CHE). This quest for transdisciplinarity relates to the limitations of the present modes of knowledge generation to address increasingly complex societal challenges and to “produce knowledge that is more relevant to South Africa’s social and economic needs, more representative of the diversity of its knowledge producers, and more inclusive of the variety of sites where knowledge is produced” (*Undisciplining Knowledge Production* Winberg 2006: 159)

Thus, in 2006 when, as part of the celebrations of the 90th Anniversary of the University of Fort Hare, the Vice-Chancellor launched a process to re-create the curricular project of the University, the idea of a Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies (CTS) was mooted. Subsequently, many meetings and discussions were held. These involved everybody in the University and outside guests came to speak to the University community. As a result, many novel and exciting ideas emerged.

In 2008, the Senate and Council approved the development of the Grounding Programme, which later on became the Life, Knowledge, and Action Grounding Programme (LKA/GP). The LKA/GP, in brief, is the most visible transdisciplinary programme at the University of Fort Hare and its major focus is being a solid “core undergraduate programme of the university that establishes a transdisciplinary ethos in students.” It encourages them to find ways in which they can use their knowledge to the benefit of society” (Academic Review, 2010)

The structure and human resource requirements of the programme have evolved over time, from the stage when the LKA/GP was being piloted in 2009 through to 2012, when positions for the Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies were advertised.

VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS OF THE CENTRE FOR TRANSDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (CTS)

Vision

The Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies at the University of Fort Hare is committed to delivering academic excellence by supporting and promoting the development of socially engaged scholars in addressing complex challenges in Africa and the world; using equitable and pragmatic transdisciplinary approaches in promoting quality teaching, learning and pioneering research.

Mission

Based on the principles of Ubuntu and underpinned by a humanizing pedagogy, the Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies aims to integrate knowledge from different
academic disciplines. This will be achieved by adopting a transdisciplinary approach in teaching, learning and research, from undergraduate to postgraduate level.

Objectives of the Centre for Transdisciplinary Studies (CTS)

The objectives are:

- To promote and facilitate transdisciplinarity across the institution’s teaching and learning, research and community engagement
- To conduct research in transdisciplinarity
- To facilitate academic programmes within academic departments
- Mainly to serve as a facilitative structure. The Centre will thus be a special meeting place for specialists from the different sciences. Besides, at a later stage, engaging in research activities and driving its postgraduate programme, publications, colloquia, seminars, conferences and press briefings will be organised
- The CTS will, thus, establish active dialogue with other forms of knowledge and will encourage the creation of a dynamic exchange between the exact sciences, the social sciences and indigenous knowledge systems.
- To offer the LKA/GP within the University of Fort Hare

Defining the Life, Knowledge, Action Programme (LKA/GP)

The Life, Knowledge, Action: The Grounding Programme (LKA-GP) is a first year 16-credit semester programme that can be described as a transdisciplinary teaching and learning experience based on a just, humanising and collaborative pedagogy that builds on students’ knowledge as a way of developing compassionate, socially-engaged, critical and responsible citizens. Its genesis lies in the reflexive capacities and inclinations of the University. Consequent to an introspective exercise, the University decided in 2007 to implement a programme aimed at tackling some of the challenges facing higher institutions of learning, communities and students. Founded on the principles of africanisation, ubuntu, dialogue, community service, critical thinking and social engagement, the pilot of the LKA-GP was launched on 13 July 2009.

The implication of this transdisciplinary approach to teaching and learning and research, basically, means that the boundaries between the basic sciences (physical sciences) and the social and human sciences will be narrowed. Students in the different faculties, departments and programmes will, as a consequence, follow a common direction that makes knowledge integrative and holistic. In the process, limitations of disciplinarity, multi-disciplinarity and inter-disciplinarity will be overcome. Students are thus enabled to study different disciplines in a combinatory manner.

The LKA/GP is thus meant to straddle the interface of knowledge, reflection and value formation. Its goals include assisting students in their formation of a set of values and ethics for their lives. It seeks to do so through exposing students to knowledge and experiences that help them to become more conscious, critical and creative, rather than suggesting a more prescriptive or technical approach to value formation.
Members of staff:

Director and Head: Dr L Dondolo:

Assistant Administrator: Mrs Khayakazi Mndi: Diploma in Management Assistant (East London College)

Assistant Administrator: Mrs Gcobisa Kolisi: Computer Certificate (UFH), B Administration (UFH)

(Office of the Director)

Senior Administrator: Mrs Nosimphiwe Mnonopi: B A (UFH), Dip. Computer MSC, Honours

Academic Coordinator (Alice) Ms Nomzamo Dube: B Applied Communication Management (UFH), BA Honours (UFH), MA (UFH)

Academic Coordinator (East London) Mr Duke Madalane: B.A (Ed) (UNITRA), PGDE (UFH), M.Ed (UFH)

Interns:

**East London**
Amanda Nkala
Shelton Motamakore

**Alice**
Tendayi Garutsa
Claudius Nyahwema
Christopher Chawatama
The Office of International Affairs vision is to engage in a vibrant and viable internationalisation agenda that is internationally recognised, culturally enriching and promotes a diverse approach to academic excellence through international best practice.

The University of Fort Hare is committed to promote International Relations through co-operative and collaborative linkage partnerships, international programmes and activities with fraternal institutions of higher education within the Higher education regulatory framework, provisions of the national planning and policy imperatives, whilst also ensuring consistence with the Vision, Mission and the Goals of the university.

With over 1500 International students from across the globe registered, the International Affairs Office ensures a smooth transition and study experience for the students. The Office also has the dual function of serving the university’s international students and scholars who are interested in mobility programmes for faculty and students, through an extensive network of partner collaborators on campus and abroad. It also strives to support these three core values; research development, improved services for international students and community engagement.

**International Affairs Office Operates within the following structures;**
- International programmes and Partnership
- Mobility Programmes
- Student Life and Services
- Immigration
- Internationalization

**Student life and Services**
International Student Life Section (ISL) enhances the student-learning environment through programs and services that internationalize the campus experience. This is accomplished through focused and intentional efforts in three core areas:

**Transition & Support**
Services and programs aimed at supporting international students to assist with their ongoing transition to the University of Fort Hare.

**Programming & Outreach**
Opportunities and events designed for the communities to share, explore, and learn about cultures in an effort to build an inclusive and internationalized campus.

**Leadership & Engagement**
Volunteer and leadership opportunities that promote global citizenship through individual growth, and cross cultural learning and development.

**Mobility, Partnership and Collaboration**
UFH is the only University that forms part of all 4 ERUSMUS MUNDUS (Funded by the EU) Consortia programmes.
Office of International Affairs Services
The International Office serves as a central hub for international students, providing support across a large platform, which includes:

- Assisting prospective students with questions regarding admission, academic affairs, visas, study permits and accommodation
- Providing on-going practical and emotional support to students far removed from their familiar support structures
- Ensuring internationalisation of activities in the campus to improve student experience
- Facilitating MOU’S and University Partnership agreements

Additional services provided by the International Office comprise:

- Seeking, supporting and facilitating opportunities for Fort Hare staff and students to experience academic life at international partner universities through mobility exchange programmes
- Developing and promoting the concept of "internationalisation at home" and ensuring that the entire Fort Hare community benefits from the growing internationalisation at Fort Hare
- Liaising with foreign embassies in South Africa
- Working with the Department of Home Affairs regarding the renewal of study permits and new study visa applications
- Negotiating, facilitating and managing international inter-institutional agreements and partnerships
- Facilitating academic visits
- Promoting and supporting academics in international /local conferences/workshops

Medical Insurance Cover
In order to register in any tertiary institution in South Africa, all international students are required to have a legitimate medical cover in terms of the Immigration Amendment Act 19 of 2004.

Recommended medical covers represented on campus:
- Compcare - www.compcare.co.za
- Momentum - www.ingwehealth.co.za

Immigration
Any student, who is not a South African citizen or a permanent residence in South Africa, must be in possession of a study visa in order to register at the University. It may take up to three months to obtain a study visa and prospective international students are advised to apply as early as possible.

As from May 2014 the new immigration Act requires all international students applying for study permits in South African to apply through VSF Global through online services www.vfsglobal.com/dha/southafrica/. VSF online services include:

1. Study Visa
2. Study Renewal Visa
3. Visitors Visa
4. Critical Skills Visa
5. General Work Visa amongst other services
All applications for study visas need to be submitted at the South African embassy or consulate for your country of origin. You cannot apply for a new study visa / change of visa within South Africa’s borders.

**How to apply for a Study Visa**

The applicant must first apply and be accepted by the University of choice before they may apply for a study visa. For this, the applicant needs a provisional admission/acceptance letter from the University. Students will not be able to obtain a valid study visa without an admission letter.

**Documents required for a Study Visa / Study Visa Renewal**

1. An original letter of acceptance from the university
2. A valid passport
3. Proof of comprehensive medical insurance
4. Proof of accommodation
5. A Radiology Report not older than 6 months
6. A medical report not older than 6 months
7. Police clearance certificate issued by the police
8. Proof affordability of fees (letter by guardian / parent undertaking to support the student, bank statement indicating affordability and copy of passport or identity document). Or a scholarship or sponsorship letter by organisation or University.

**Evaluation of International Qualification**

**Undergraduates**

All applicants with non-South African School-leaving require a certificate of exemption from the Matriculation Board of South Africa for admission into an undergraduate qualification. For more information regarding the Matriculation Exemptions please visit the Matriculation Board website on www.he-enrol.ac.za.

**Postgraduates**

- All applicants with non-South African qualifications are required to have their qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). For more information regarding evaluation of qualifications please visit the SAQA website: Please note that all foreign qualifications must be evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority before an application form is forwarded to the University. It is the responsibility of the prospective student to forward his/her documentation to SAQA. [http://www.saqa.org.za](http://www.saqa.org.za)

**Home affairs Centres**

All permit related queries are now dealt with in regional offices by VSF Centres, for Eastern Cape the offices are in Port Elizabeth.

**International Students Association**

ISA is a student organisation under the office of International Affairs that acts as a bridge between the international students and the office, assisting with the handling of student welfare, entertainment, issues as well as championing internationalisation. ISA is responsible with the guidance of the international office in welcoming international students and ensuring a hustle free registration period. As an organisation we support the fight against gender based violence amongst other
cultural trends affecting our society. ISA is also involved in various community based projects in partnership with other societies within the institution. ISAs main objective at the end of the year is to ensure through the international office every student feels at home away from home.

Members of staff:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Contact Details</th>
<th>e-mail address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Mbeko Mnyatheli</td>
<td>Acting Director</td>
<td>040 602 2221</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mmnyatheli@ufh.ac.za">mmnyatheli@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Mbeko Mnyathei</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>040 602 2221</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mmnyatheli@ufh.ac.za">mmnyatheli@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Xolewa Mapango</td>
<td>Mobility Coordinator</td>
<td>040 704 7137</td>
<td><a href="mailto:xmapango@ufh.ac.za">xmapango@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Quinter Onyango</td>
<td>International Student Life &amp; Services Officer</td>
<td>040 602 2424</td>
<td><a href="mailto:qonyango@ufh.ac.za">qonyango@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Melissa Malambile</td>
<td>Internationalization Officer</td>
<td>043 704 7328</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mmalambile@ufh.ac.za">mmalambile@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Caroline Kukubo</td>
<td>Senior Administrator</td>
<td>040 602 2244</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ckukubo@ufh.a.za">ckukubo@ufh.a.za</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Ayanda Boysen</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
<td>040 704 7348</td>
<td><a href="mailto:aboyesen@ufh.ac.za">aboyesen@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE NELSON MANDELA INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Former President Mandela launched the Nelson Mandela Institute for Education and Rural Development in 2007, to take forward his legacy work in the area of education and rural development. The NMI is a partnership between the University of Fort Hare, the Department of Basic Education, and the Nelson Mandela Foundation.

The Nelson Mandela Institute is based within the Faculty of Education. The Institute is governed by a Board of Trustees representing the University, the Department of Education and leaders of civil society.

The mandate of the Nelson Mandela Institute is to work with rural learners, parents and educators to develop sustainable solutions to the challenges of education and rural development. It conducts long term intervention research in rural communities.

The findings and experiences are used to re-tool and re-curriculate teacher development programmes.

The NMI is currently working with the Faculty of Education to build the first fully isiXhosa-English bilingual Bachelor of Education for Foundation Phase educators, to be launched by 2017.

Members of Staff:

Executive Director: Dr. KA Porteus, BA (Dartmouth), MSc (Wits), PhD (UFH)
Deputy Director: Dr. Brian Ramadiro, BA (Newport), MA (New England) MBA (De Montfort), PhD (UFH)
Financial Manager: Kudakwashe Mugova, B.Com (Hons) (UFH), CA (SA)
Administrator: Ms. S Dotyeni, Nat Diploma (Border Technikon)

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Mr. P Kgobe, Executive Director, Centre for Education Policy Development, Chairperson of the Board
Prof M Tom, Deputy Chairperson, Nelson Mandela Institute, UFH
Prof S Buhlangu, Vice Chancellor UFH
Mr. Sello Hatang, Chief Executive, Nelson Mandela Foundation
Representative of National Department of Basic Education
Prof G Moyo, Executive Dean, Faculty of Education, UFH
Representative of Eastern Cape Provincial Department of Basic Education
Ms. Makano Morojele, National Business Initiative
Mr. N Dladla, Educationist and Development Economist
Dr. K Porteus, Executive Director, Nelson Mandela Institute, UFH
Contact Details of the Institute:

All correspondence should be addressed to:
Dr. K Porteus
Executive Director
Nelson Mandela Institute
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
Alice, 5700

Telephone: +27 (0) 43 704 7234
Fax: +27 (0) 43 704 7240/086 625 2362
Email: sdotyeni@ufh.ac.za
PLANNING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE UNIT (PQA)

The PQA Unit has three principal functions. These are:

- Strategic and academic planning, including its monitoring and evaluation;
- Quality assurance, regarding both academic and support services; and
- Management information, including external reporting and institutional research.

These functions overlap and reinforce each other, playing critical roles affecting the University’s operations, strategic direction, academic structure, its positioning and ultimately its success.

The PQA Unit is committed to ensuring that the University offers quality education and services to our students and the broader community by means of an overarching quality system and quality cycle that functions through reviewing the goals and activities of academic departments and support services divisions, with the aim of continuous improvement and innovation. The PQA Unit acts as a clearing house, catalyst and monitor for innovation in quality, teaching, research and service delivery, keeping in mind the diversity and unique needs of our student body. It also fulfils the functions of communication, interpretation and integration of policy, as well as support in institutional processes. The Unit works closely with the various Quality Assurance committees within the institutional context. The fundamental view of the PQA Unit is that quality enhancement is everyone’s concern.

The PQA Unit plays a major role in strategic and academic planning, guiding and advising academic and support units with regard to internal and external changes and trends as well as their potential opportunities and consequences. It also helps to determine student enrolments as well as having an important benchmarking, monitoring and evaluation function.

Finally, the PQA Unit is responsible for reporting management information data to the Department of Higher Education and Training, a critical function that ultimately determines institutional subsidies. This same information is also used internally for a variety of purposes, including institutional research.

Members of Staff:

Director: Dr N Mayaba, Dip. (Varsity College), BSc, BSc (Hons), MSc (WSU), PhD (UKZN).

Manager: Quality Assurance Unit: Mr. P Mngadi, Cert.TQMS, PGCE, (UNISA), B.Th (Urbaniana University-Rome), B.Ed (Hons) M.Th, (UKZN).

Manager: Planning Unit: Mr P Smit, BCom, PG Dip. Higher Education,
Senior HEMIS Officer: Ms TM Gardner, Cert Bus Electronic Info Proc (Brisbane Inst TAFE), BA (UFH).

Quality Assurance Officer: Mr N Mngandi, B Appl Comm Mngt, PG Dip Archives & Rec Mngt (Cum Laude), B Soc Sc (Hons) (UFH).

Quality Assurance Officer: Mr P Nomnga, BSc, BSc (Hons), MSc (UFH).

Researcher: Mr K Whitfield, BAgric (UFH), MSA (UFS)

Researcher: Ms HC Nonxuba, BCom (NMU), BCom (Hons) (NMU)

HEMIS Officer: Vacant

Student Tracking System

Assistant Administrator: Ms LL Ntengo, BCom Bus. Mngt & Eco, PG Dip Archives & Rec Mngt (UFH).

Administrator: Mrs A Nkohla-Dyasi, Dip. HRM (Varsity College) BA (UWC), PG Dip Archives & Rec Mngt (UFH).

Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2165/ 2463/ 2425/ 2153/ 2543 (Alice)
+27 (0) 43 704 7503/ 7504/ 7030/ 7506 / 7650 (East London)


RESEARCH AT THE UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE

The University of Fort Hare is committed to the promotion of research as a core university activity and the building of research capacity. Its research strategy recognizes the need for research to address local, regional and national needs. It seeks ways to engage in a critical dialogue with partners to build research in areas which complement the University’s historical niche as an African university whilst ensuring internationally recognized excellence.

The University is supported by the National Research Foundation and participates in its IRDP, Thuthuka and Focus Area Programmes. It has approved Research Niche Area programmes in: Water Resource Management; Sustainable Agriculture and Land Use Strategies; Culture, Heritage and Social Transformation; and Rural Household Economics. In collaboration with THRIP, Telkom funds a Centre of Excellence in the Computer Science Department. Among the major supporters of research are the CSIR, ESKOM, the Medical Research Council, the Mellon Foundation, SANPAD, the Development Bank of South Africa and the Water Research Commission, as well as national and provincial government departments.

Research administration at the Faculty level is overseen by the Faculty Research Committees which coordinate and promote research among staff and students while the administration and promotion of post-graduate studies at the Faculty level is overseen by the Faculty Higher Degree Committees.

The office of the Dean of Research is housed in the Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre (GMRDC) based at both the Alice and East London Campuses.

GOVAN MBEKI RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (GMRDC)

The Govan Mbeki Research and Development Centre (GMRDC) was established through the amalgamation of the earlier office of the Dean of Research and the former Govan Mbeki Research Resource Centre (GMRRC). The Centre acts as a service to staff on all research and Research and Development related matters across all campuses and administers the University’s research budget. It stimulates, promotes and builds research capacity among staff and post graduate students and works in collaboration with donors and national and international research bodies. The Centre also develops - and monitors the implementation of - the University’s research, postgraduate and research ethics policies.

The Directorate of Post-Graduate Studies is located within the GMRDC and is responsible for the promotion, development and implementation of post-graduate teaching, services and activities across all campuses. Its main physical base is on
the East London campus within the Research and Post-Graduate Centre at 4 Hill Street.

Members of staff:

Dean of Research: Prof P D Gqola, BA, BA Hons (UCT), MA (Warwick), MA (UCT), PhD (Ludwig-Maxmilians)

Research Manager: Mrs T Chikungwa-Everson B Soc Sci, (UFH) B Soc Sci Hons (UFH), M Com (UFH)

Senior Researcher: Statistical Support: Dr S Mishi: B Com - Cum Laude (UFH); B Com Hons. - Cum Laude (UFH); M.Com (UFH), PhD (Economics, UFH)

Director of Post-Graduate Studies: Dr Mamadi Matlhako, BA (University of the North), MA (Emory University), PhD (Emory University)

Post-Graduate Studies Manager: Mr W Awusi, B Com (UFH), B Com Hons (UFH)

Post-Graduate Administrator Ms z Jacobs, B Soc Sci (Psychogy) UFH, B Soc Sci Hons (UFH), MA (UFH)


Senior Administrator Ms M Flanegan

Ethics & IP Administrator: Ms V Ngwevu, B Com (UFH), B Com Hons (UFH), MA (UFH)

NRF Sponsored Administrators: Ms J Fortuin
Ms M Menziwa, N6 Certificate East London College

GMRDC Administrator: Mr N Mjeza
BA (UFH), BA Hons (UFH)
IP & Innovation Manager: Mr F Matongo, BSc (UFH); BSc Hons (UFH); MSc (UFH)

Innovation & Intellectual Property Officer: Ms F Makoto, BSc (UJ), Intellectual Property Law Cert. (UNISA), M Intellectual Property (AU)

Intellectual Property Administrator: Mrs N. Mapekula, BSc (WSU)

Contact Details:
Alice:
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
Alice 5700
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2440/2319
Facsimile: +27 (0) 40 602 2319
Email: tchikungwa@ufh.ac.za

East London:
University of Fort Hare
4 Hill Street
East London 5200
Telephone: +27 (0) 43 704 7509/7511
FORT HARE INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH (FHISER)

The Fort Hare Institute of Social and Economic Research (FHISER), located on the East London campus, is a multi-disciplinary research institute focusing on critical social, cultural and economic research issues in the Eastern Cape and the Southern African region. FHISER’s mission is to promote social, cultural and economic development in the Eastern Cape and the southern African region through the delivery of high-quality academic, applied and policy research, as well as through teaching and training within the University and broader community.

FHISER has already established four main research programmes and will seek to develop additional programmes over time. Copies of the existing programmes are available from the Institute. The following theme groups currently exist:

Culture, Heritage and Social Transformation
Land, Livelihoods and Rural Development
Urban Renewal and Local Economic Development
Youth, Gender and Reproductive Health

In addition, FHISER is the convenor of the African Studies Masters programme at the University of Fort Hare. The programme is administered by the Institute in association with the Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities. Students entering this programme will select sub-specialisation, such as Urban Studies, Cultural Studies or Development Studies, which correspond to the research theme groups at FHISER. Furthermore, FHISER will endeavour to integrate African Studies students into the activities of its theme groups and encourage the best students to proceed with PhD study through the Institute.

FHISER’s location on the East London campus situates the Institute at the geographical, political and administrative hub of the Eastern Cape. The proximity of the Institute to government, business, donor agencies and NGOs creates excellent opportunities for synergies between research and development. Many of the province’s most acute development problems are concentrated in the former apartheid homelands that surround East London. FHISER is therefore committed to developing a unique, regionally focused, multi-disciplinary research tradition:

• by applying internationally recognised research expertise and skills to develop innovative academic and applied research products.
• by continuously initiating and undertaking new primary research in urban and rural communities around the Institute’s major research themes.
• by establishing research partnerships with other universities, as well as with public and private sector concerns in the fields of research and development.
• by employing a multi-skilled research team with academic training in a variety of disciplines and diverse fields of specialisation.
by offering internships and training opportunities within the Institute’s research programmes for emerging scholars, post-graduate students and development practitioners.

The Institute’s researchers come from a wide range of disciplines, including anthropology, economics, geography, history, sociology and development studies. The Institute encourages multi-disciplinary research projects, as well as individual projects within specific disciplines. Many such projects are undertaken in co-operation with partners in the development sector or with other educational institutions.

It has strong national and international links and engages in a range of projects in collaboration with partners in the development sector, with other educational institutions and local, regional and national government departments and agencies.

Members of Staff:
Director: Prof P Moyo
Senior Researcher: Dr T Connor, PhD (RU)
Senior Researcher: Vacant
Assistant Research Manager: Vacant

Contact Details:
The Director
Fort Hare Institute of Social and Economic Research
P O Box 9083
4 Hill Street
East London, 5200
Tel: +27 (0) 43 704 7511
Fax: +27 (0) 86 238 5361
Email: amjekula@ufh.ac.za
CENTRE FOR LEADERSHIP ETHICS IN AFRICA (CLEA)

Realizing a part of its longer-term vision, the University of Fort Hare (UFH) has established a new specialized inter-disciplinary Centre for developing the vital ethical quality of the leadership brand that it wishes to grow for Africa. Seeking to reinforce and augment the educational, intellectual and moral mission of UFH, it will develop and present post-graduate course work, conduct and lead research and provide accessible practice-oriented open lectures and colloquia for the University and wider community. The Centre aspires to foster constructive dialogue and debate through seminars, workshops and conferences and sees itself advocating a realistic moral agenda for leadership in a variety of contexts.

The Centre visualizes the weaving together of original perspectives on the ethical heart of leadership with cutting edge knowledge in selected areas of practical ethics, thus strengthening leadership values essential to the advancement of sustainable economic democracy in Africa. Overarching major themes to be considered will include issues of moral competence and courage, human dignity, diversity and reconciliation, responsibility and desire, ethical challenges of leadership, social, economic and environmental justice, world hunger, governance, enterprise and productivity, sustainable development, land, sexuality and the family.

Ethical leadership and public virtue are key factors in sustainable human development and the cementing of democracy. While the ethical quality of leadership largely determines the shaping of the world for the better, the revolutionizing of Africa’s leadership quality, principles and practices will accelerate socio-economic transformation and contribute to the “reconstruction and development of the South African soul”, or moral regeneration (Nelson Mandela), and assist in the battle against corruption and non-delivery as critical components of the war against poverty (Thabo Mbeki).

However, ethical leadership will not just happen, but has to be nurtured over time. There is a need to integrate a practical ethical focus into the curriculum at every level of education. Institutions of Higher Learning can greatly contribute pro-actively to instil essential values in the future leaders of our people since they are providing society with a substantial proportion of its leaders. Being particularly perceptive and alive to the moral leadership challenges of our continent, the University of Fort Hare has now created a dedicated institutional space, seeking to contribute through the Centre for
Leadership Ethics in Africa to the moral development and moral wealth of a caring society and continent. Since a large percentage of UFH students eventually become leaders in institutions, organizations and communities of society, UFH is well-positioned to address the development of ethical leadership in and through all students who study here. The Centre offers postgraduate supervision in Leadership Ethics, Political Philosophy, Education Leadership, Critical Theory and History of South African Politics. We are developing post-graduate modules in Traditional Leadership and Leadership Ethics that can be offered as electives in a variety of Honours and taught Masters Degree Programme at Fort Hare and that will eventually culminate in a new M Phil degree in Leadership Studies.

The Centre already has national and international collaboration and networking arrangements with the following:
Thabo Mbeki African Leadership Institute, UNISA (Prof Vusi Gumede)
African Leadership Centre, University of Nairobi (Prof Godwin Murunga)
Allan Grey Leadership Centre, Rhodes (Prof Pedro Tabensky)
School of Politics and International Relations, University of Cardiff (Prof David Boucher)
Centre for Social and Political Thought, University of Sussex (Prof Andrew Chitty)
• Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas, USA (Prof Vincent Luizzi);

Members of Staff:
Director: Dr Christopher Allsobrook, DPhil (Sussex)
Senior Researcher: Dr Luke Buckland, PhD (Rutgers)
Administrator: Ms Nobulali Tokwe, Bachelor of Science, Post Graduate Diploma in Archives & Records Management (UFH)

Adjunct Professor: (2011-to date) Prof Vincent Luizzi, Department of Philosophy, Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas, USA;
Contact Details:
The Director, Centre for Leadership Ethics in Africa (CLEA)
Top Floor-Stewart Hall
Private Bag X1314, Alice 5700, ZA
Telephone: +27 (0) 40 602 2686/7;
Facsimile: +27 (0) 86 628 2828;
Email address: ntokwe@ufh.ac.za; callsobrook@ufh.ac.za
STUDENT AFFAIRS DIVISION

STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SERVICES

The Student Affairs Division, like the University in general, operates in terms of the provisions of the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act no.1 of 1997), and in accordance with the Statutes of the University of Fort Hare.

The Division promotes programmes that give students a sense of belonging to a supportive educational community, promote inspired learning and encourage development skills that foster personal and academic growth. In addition it provides students many opportunities to participate in various activities beyond the classroom such as recreational sport, student organisations and societies that train students on leadership skills, both at the University and beyond.

Student Affairs comprises of the following departments: Student Counselling Unit, Student Governance and Development, Residences, Health Care Centre, Disability Unit, HIV & Aids Unit and the Sport and Recreation Unit.

STUDENT COUNSELLING UNIT

The Counselling Centre provides personal counselling and advocacy, training and educational programmes, outreach and community services. Through a wide variety of programmes and services, students are given the opportunity to learn and enhance life skills, including interpersonal and human relations, communication, value clarification, appreciation of deference, decision-making and career choices. Some of the programmes include coping with depression, alcohol and drug abuse, relationship problems etc.

The Student Counselling Unit provides a confidential counselling service to all students on all campuses, with further referrals to the UFH EL Psychology Services Centre and other support services in the community.

Counselling is provided free of charge for a full range of emotional and psychological problems such as depression, anxiety, alcohol or drug dependence, eating disorders, HIV/AIDS, abuse etc. For individual career counselling please contact the SCU for an interview.

STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND DEVELOPMENT UNIT

The Student Development Office is dedicated in establishing new programmes and improving current or existing ones. This office works closely with student governance (SRC) and all its societies and clubs to identify opportunities that would maximize the individual potential of students.

The Student Development office is about building leadership and creating strong bonds of friendship that will benefit students. Student Governance is the voice of the student body at the University of Fort Hare. The Student Representative Council (SRC) provides programmes and services for all registered UFH student organizations. The current structure of the SRC across campuses is such that there is
a common President and Secretary General however each of the campuses Alice and EL runs parallel portfolios on each campus. It also assists management with registering new organizations and societies, political groups, human interest groups, and more. Students can develop invaluable leadership and life skills as they serve in a wide variety of enriching activities. The SRC’s purpose is to provide a place where students have a voice, working together with the rest of the community to make the University of Fort Hare utilize its student potential.

**RESIDENCES**

Living on campus places you at the center of the University community, ready for both academic and co-curricular activities. This enables students to be part of a vital living and learning community and provides opportunities to make friends that can last for years.

Informal education in the enrichment of personality, pursuit of opportunities for companionship with people, and democratic community living, are essential aspects of total university experience. Residences, as educational laboratories, are places for teaching responsible citizenship and for developing personal and social values.

The staff is committed to helping students fulfil diverse needs and in the process development, responsibility, and accountability are promoted.

While each residence is unique, each supports excellence. Staff and student leaders live and work in each area, coordinating services and programmes that produce contented individuals.

**HEALTH AND WELLNESS**

The Health services promote and enhance good health and well-being of the entire community at UFH (Alice and East London). Programmes that are provided include Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT), Primary Health Care and dissemination of information that allows all students to make informed decisions regarding the effects of lifestyle choices.

Many students are encouraged to serve in various groups and programmes provided by this service: for example, peer educators, the Helping Hands (HIV/AIDS Support Groups). There are also, health professionals that ensure that students are provided the experiential opportunities such as peer education and meaningful leadership roles on health issues. In addition information is provided to students on a range of professional medical service providers who can attend to almost any needs of the students.

**HIV/AIDS UNIT**

The primary focus of the HIV/AIDS Unit is to provide holistic approach in offering UFH students and staff wellness orientated HCT workshops, Gender and Stigma
assistance, providing Peer Education programmes and working closely with community engagement programmes. The main aim of the HIV/AIDS Unit is to prevent, control and manage HIV/AIDS/STIs & TB among the students and staff of the University of Fort Hare and its communities. Our vision is to mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS/STIs and TB by promoting, advocating, facilitating and implementing innovative interventions among students, staff and surrounding communities at large. We work closely with the DoH, HHHCC, UFH Health Care Center, NGO’s and HEAIDS funded programmes that seek to redress six programmatic areas (First things First Campaigns, LGTBI stigma and discrimination, Drug and Alcohol Abuse, Zazi women and girls empowerment, Brothers for Life masculinity programmes and TVET support services) on all three campuses Alice Campus, Bisho Campus and the East London Campus.

**DISABILITY UNIT (DU)**

du@ufh.ac.za

*Disability the new Ability”*

**Persons with Disabilities (PWDs)**

The University is committed to providing equal opportunities for People With Disabilities (PWDs), both students and staff, to access, participate and experience the benefit of education and employment. Through the Disability Unit (DU) the University strives to provide an environment that not only enhance PWDs inclusion in University activities, but also increase their chances of success in their studies and employment.

**The University will endeavour to provide:**

1. a service that respects the dignity, privacy, confidentiality and rights of PWDs;
2. PWDs with appropriate physical access to all relevant campus facilities;
3. assistance in obtaining appropriate assistive devices and resources for PWDs;
4. general training, guidance and awareness pertaining to disability issues;
5. a facility on both campuses for PWDs to congregate and seek physical and emotional assistance;
6. assistance to PWDs who believe they have been discriminated against

**What we need from PWDs:**

1. preparedness to approach the Disability Unit for assistance;
2. disclosure of any special needs in order to ensure accurate planning and provision of services;
3. provision of documentation of assessments from recognised medical professional specialists to confirm disability where required;
4. Acceptance of responsibility for meeting academic requirements with assistance from the University.

**Please contact us on:**

**DU Coordinator:** Mr Sam Van Musschenbroek (East London Campus)
Tel: 043) 704 7002
E-Mail: du@ufh.ac.za / svanmusschenbroek@ufh.ac.za
Location: Ground floor 50 Church Street (ask at the kiosk for directions)

**DU Assistant:** Mr L Mzinyathi (Alice Campus)
Tel: 040) 602 2054
E-Mail: lmzinyathi@ufh.ac.za
Location: Ground floor Student Affairs building (office number 20)

**Acquiring a better understanding of PWDs**

**SPORT AND RECREATION**

While the primary function of Fort Hare is academic, the department of sports and recreation is committed to offering safe and quality programmes, facilities and services in order to foster personal growth. This is done by promoting healthy lifestyle choices in an environment that values, embraces and enriches individual differences, in which customer satisfaction is the priority.

Our broad sports programmes afford students access to inter-faculty leagues, wellness, and recreation activities, as well as programmes for those students who are more serious about sport and competition. As such UFH has committed to promote a variety of recreational and competitive sport programmes and encourages students to participate in these activities.

**Functions of Department**

- Mainly deals with all administrative work for various sporting codes and assist them affiliate to varying leagues.
- To provide opportunity not only for student but also staff as well to access better ways of living (recreational).
- To afford exposure (sports Wise) for our students to participate in amateur, semi-professional & professional leagues
- To create and maintain and continuously promote a vibrant and healthy lifestyle on all our campuses through promoting exercising (fun walks etc)
- Educating and uniting through sports via short courses (coaching), community outreach programmes and life orientation/programmes in general (HIV/Aids education). We form part of awareness programmes. This entails courses availed to the Alice community in order to equip the locals and be able to use their services to our advantage.
- Promoting the University name through branding and participation in various national events & tournaments
### Whom to contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>e-mail</th>
<th>Tel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dean of Students Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Dabula</td>
<td>Acting Dean: Student Affairs Division</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pdabula@ufh.ac.za">pdabula@ufh.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:vmakana@ufh.ac.za">vmakana@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vera Makana</td>
<td>Senior Administrator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:vmakana@ufh.ac.za">vmakana@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Counseling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Dabula</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pdabula@ufh.ac.za">pdabula@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphokazi Manzi</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:smanzi@ufh.ac.za">smanzi@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>040 602 2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unathi Ngconjana</td>
<td>Psychologist (Alice Campus)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ungconjana@ufh.ac.za">ungconjana@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sivamoney Sharma</td>
<td>Psychologist (Alice Campus)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ssharma@ufh.ac.za">ssharma@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammy Ridley</td>
<td>Psychologist (EL Campus)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:RTamerin@ufh.ac.za">RTamerin@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade Brown</td>
<td>Psychologist (EL Campus)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jbrown@ufh.ac.za">jbrown@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoliswa Mafanya</td>
<td>Work Integration Officer (EL)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ZMafanya@ufh.ac.za">ZMafanya@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Residence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thobeka Heshula</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td><a href="mailto:theshula@ufh.ac.za">theshula@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontombi Mahala</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nmahala@ufh.ac.za">nmahala@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandisi Njoba</td>
<td>Admission Officer Alice</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mnjoba@ufh.ac.za">mnjoba@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Care Centre</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matona Kalipa</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mkalipa@ufh.ac.za">mkalipa@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nokubonga Mbana</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nmbana@ufh.ac.za">nmbana@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuyokazi Luhadi</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td><a href="mailto:vluhadi@ufh.ac.za">vluhadi@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Simandla</td>
<td>Professional Nurse</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lsimandla@ufh.ac.za">lsimandla@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobusuku Tom</td>
<td>Professional Nurse</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ntom@ufh.ac.za">ntom@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyameko Ndabeni</td>
<td>Professional Nurse</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nnabeni@ufh.ac.za">nnabeni@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nosipho Mzinyathi</td>
<td>Professional Nurse East</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nmzinyathi@ufh.ac.za">nmzinyathi@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntombikayise Fritsche</td>
<td>Professional Nurse East</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nfritsche@ufh.ac.za">nfritsche@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Governance and Development</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibusiso Ncengwa</td>
<td>Student Developer</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sncengwa@ufh.ac.za">sncengwa@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sindiswa Sifingo</td>
<td>Administrator: Alice</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ssifingo@ufh.ac.za">ssifingo@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Feni</td>
<td>Administrator: EL</td>
<td><a href="mailto:efeni@ufh.ac.za">efeni@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport and Recreation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyiso Lange</td>
<td>Senior Sport Officer</td>
<td><a href="mailto:llange@ufh.ac.za">llange@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ncumisa Dikana</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ndikana@ufh.ac.za">ndikana@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Cloete</td>
<td>Senior Sports Officer EL</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hcloete@ufh.ac.za">hcloete@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disability Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam van Musschenbroek</td>
<td>Disability Coordinator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:samvm@ufh.ac.za">samvm@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(043) 704 7002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Loyiso Mzinyathi</td>
<td>Intern: Disability Unit</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lmzinyathi@ufh.ac.za">lmzinyathi@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV &amp; AIDS Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS Manager</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lmakholiso@ufh.ac.za">lmakholiso@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundi Makohliso</td>
<td>Coordinator (Acting Manager)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lmakholiso@ufh.ac.za">lmakholiso@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoleka Ntsamba</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
<td><a href="mailto:zntsamba@ufh.ac.za">zntsamba@ufh.ac.za</a></td>
<td>(040) 602 2245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>